#### Volume 4

Pages 795 - 1051

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT

NORTHERN DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA

Before The Honorable Charles R. Breyer, Judge

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,

Plaintiff,

vs. ) NO. 3:18-CR-00577-CRB

MICHAEL RICHARD LYNCH and STEPHEN KEITH CHAMBERLAIN,

Defendants.

San Francisco, California Wednesday, March 20, 2024

### TRIAL TRANSCRIPT OF PROCEEDINGS

### **APPEARANCES:**

For Plaintiff:

PATRICK D. ROBBINS
UNITED STATES ATTORNEY
450 Golden Gate Avenue

San Francisco, California 94102

BY: ROBERT S. LEACH
KRISTINA GREEN
ADAM A. REEVES

ASSISTANT UNITED STATES ATTORNEYS

## (APPEARANCES CONTINUED ON FOLLOWING PAGE)

REPORTED BY: Rhonda L. Aquilina, No. 9956, RMR, CRR, CRC Jennifer Coulthard, No. 14457, RMR, CRR, FCRR

Official United States Court Reporters

1	APPEARANCES: (CONT	(CONTINUED)				
2	For Plaintiff:					
3		U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE Antitrust Division 450 Golden Gate Avenue, Room 10-0101				
4		Post Office Box 36046 San Francisco, California 94102				
5	В	Z: ZACHARY G.F. ABRAHAMSON TRIAL ATTORNEY				
6	For Defendant Lynch:					
7	_	CLIFFORD CHANCE US LLP				
8		31 West 52nd Street New York, New York 10019				
9	B	CHRISTOPHER MORVILLO, ATTORNEY AT LAW				
10		STEPTOE & JOHNSON LLP				
11		1330 Connecticut Avenue, NW Washington, D.C. 20036				
12	В	REID H. WEINGARTEN, ATTORNEY AT LAW BRIAN M. HEBERLIG, ATTORNEY AT LAW				
13		STEPTOE & JOHNSON LLP				
14		One Market Plaza Steuart Tower, Suite 1070				
15	В	San Francisco, California 94105  San Francisco, California 94105				
16		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
17	For Defendant Chamberlain:					
18		BIRD, MARELLA, RHOW, LINCENBERG, DROOKS & NESSIM LLP				
19		1875 Century Park East, 23 Floor Los Angeles, California 90067				
20	В	GARY S. LINCENBERG, ATTORNEY AT LAW RAY SEILIE, ATTORNEY AT LAW				
21		RAI DEIDIE, ATTORNET AT DAW				
22						
23						
24						
25						

1	INDEX		
2	Wednesday, March 20, 2024 - Volume 4 GOVERNMENT'S WITNESSES	PAGE	VOL.
3		FAGE	<u>VOII.</u>
4	PRASAD, REENA (RECALLED) (PREVIOUSLY SWORN)	807	4
5	Direct Examination resumed by Ms. Green Cross-Examination by Mr. Sielie	807 864	4 4
6	Cross-Examination By Mr. Heberlig: Redirect Examination By Ms. Green	951 989	4 4
7	VAIDYANATHAN, GANESH		
8	(PREVIOUSLY SWORN) Cross-Examination resumed By Mr. Seilie:	1008 1008	4 4
9			
10	EXHIBITS		
11	TRIAL EXHIBITS	DEN EVID	VOL.
12	807	808	4
13	829	810	4
14	844	811	4
15	857	818	4
16	861	812	4
17	864	878	4
18	890	833	4
19	923	837	4
20	3297	853	4
21	3308.6	1021	4
22	5862	882	4
23	07761	955	4
24	7762	958	4
25	7762.1	959	4

1		EXHIBI:	T S		
2	TRIAL EXHIBITS		IDEN	<b>EVID</b>	VOL.
3	9658			870	4
4	9660			907	4
5	9661			910	4
6	9663			924	4
7	9664			1014	4
8	9665			1016	4
9	9666			1017	4
10	9667			1034	4
11	9673			1015	4
12	9700			885	4
13	9701			888	4
14	9702			1030	4
15	9703			1031	4
16	11929			829	4
17	13078			886	4
18	13086			814	4
19	15388			827	4
20	15399			844	4
21	15401			846	4
22	15404			855	4
23	16046			1026	4
24					
25					

# 1 Wednesday - March 20, 2024 9:00 a.m. 2 PROCEEDINGS ---000---3 (Proceedings were heard out of presence of the jury:) 4 5 THE COURT: Let the record reflect all parties are present, jury is not present. 6 7 So let's take care of the juror issue. We have the Assistant U.S. Attorney here. 8 Good morning. You want to identify yourself for the 9 record. 10 11 MS. PAIDIPATY: Good morning, Sailaja Paidipaty. THE COURT: Good morning. And you are an Assistant 12 13 U.S. Attorney? 14 MS. PAIDIPATY: I am, Your Honor. 15 THE COURT: And there's been some testimony in the 16 case that one of the jurors reached out to you on I think two 17 different occasions. What do you know about that? What can you tell us? 18 19 MS. PAIDIPATY: That's correct, Your Honor. I first met the potential, not the potential, the juror in December of 20 2021 at a friend son's birthday party. The juror is the 21 boyfriend of the cousin of my friend, and that's how we were 22

A few months later a friend -- my friend introduced the two of us via email, indicating that the juror wanted to

23

24

25

both at this party.

discuss potentially going to law school.

We had a few email communications to set up a call. A few months later we just kept missing each other a little bit, and we scheduled a call. I have some recollections of that call. This happened in spring of May of 2022. We briefly discussed I believe this would have been a career pivot for the individual, and so I briefly discussed career and law, law school, the cost of law school.

Since May of 2022, I had no contact with this person until last week.

On March 13th, the juror emailed me saying that he had been accepted into Northwestern Law School and was wondering if I would be willing to chat with him a little bit more about thinking about law school. And at the end of the email he said that he may have jury service coming up sometime soon and so he may be around the federal building.

I responded the following day, which was March 14th, saying I'd be happy to chat with him some more, and I suggested a few times. And then I asked, you know, when do you have jury service? About 15 minutes later he responded saying: I'm actually here today, and it's a criminal case. Let me know if it would be inappropriate for us to meet if I'm selected.

Until that time I had no clue that he was called for service here. And on that date -- and so at that point I stopped communicating with him and have not had any contact

with the juror since.

THE COURT: Thank you for coming in. You're excused.

MS. PAIDIPATY: Thank you, Your Honor.

of the question of the settlement agreements, okay, with respect to the -- I think only with respect to the witness who is presently testifying. Though I know that some of what I say may be relevant to Mr. Hogenson, but right now we're dealing with Ms. Prasad. And I don't know about Mr. Tejeda yet, is that it?

MS. GREEN: Yes, Mr. Tejeda.

THE COURT: All right. So the first thing, and I think we're -- the Government wants to introduce the settlement agreement. We'll start with that. I think it is inadmissible under 408. It's hard to read that. It's prohibited. And then does it fall within an exception of proving an effort to obstruct a criminal investigation or prosecution?

So the Government points to the paragraph dealing with you must object if subpoenas come in or testify or whatever.

I mean, let's see, did I have the -- I don't know that I presently have it in front of me, but there is a paragraph, I guess it's on my desk, but there is a paragraph that deals with how to respond to process, if there is a process. And the Government argues, as I understand it, that that's an attempt to obstruct justice.

I guess as a matter of law that's the argument.

The defense comes in and says he's used all the time.

It's common in agreements that it's used all the time, and that it's common in agreements is not an attempt to obstruct justice, it just means that obstruction of justice is pretty widespread.

However, I think the Government hasn't met its burden, and I don't know that it can meet its burden that it constitutes an obstruction of justice, that's number one.

Number 2, it can be -- it's pretty much of a, in a sense, a collateral. Though it has some relevance, and I'll get to that in a minute, to the proceedings.

I don't think the document has relevance, particular relevance to this proceeding. When I say the proceeding, I mean this trial.

I do think that, one, that she was fired is relevant.

It's clearly relevant in my mind. She was at a point where she observed what she believed to be inexplicable conduct by Autonomy, enormous accounts receivables were just either written off or not pushed, and so forth and so on. There may be explanations. There may be explanations to some of them.

But there's also -- it's a reasonable inference as well that they didn't want to push these things because they were -- they had within them, embedded within them accounting issues that were serious accounting issues, and so that is a reasonable

inference a jury could form.

So, I think the fact that she was terminated is relevant, and I think she can say that, that she was terminated. That she was paid money in exchange for a release of claims I think falls within 408(a). I think it's a prohibitive use. It just says evidence of the following is not admissible on behalf of any party either to prove or disprove the centrality of the amount of disputed claim.

Well, I guess the disputed claim was whether she was wrongfully terminated. She believes she was, and in exchange for that she received \$50,000 and a discharge of the claim.

So I sort of think maybe, you know, maybe 408(a) is sort of directed to a different thing, but I'm not convinced that it somehow comes in. I mean, if there's some case out there that says it only applies, it only applies to where the issue involved in the lawsuit in front of the Court is the claim itself, like a wrongful -- if this was a suit for wrongful termination, could you bring it in, that sort of thing.

There's an argument that that's really what it means. But I don't know, I think it's broader than that.

In any event, at this point I'm not going to allow it, but I am going to allow her to testify that she was wrongfully terminated, and further, further -- and that's it, the circumstances of her firing.

Now, my friends on the other side of the aisle, you start

```
to probe on that, I think she can say what -- you know, I don't know that what I've said now is out, will not be -- will remain out. I don't know. I haven't figured it out yet. I guess I have to wait and see what you're going to -- what the cross-examination is, which may leave you in the uncomfortable position of just sort of leaving it alone that she was -- that she believed she was wrongfully terminated. Okay. That's her claim, then it just sits there.
```

Now, you know, if you leave no stone unturned, then all the stones will be turned. But at that point I think I can try to restrict the -- right before it I think I could cabin it the way I've cabined it at this point, but I have no confidence that it's not susceptible to being changed, and really it's in your hands. It's totally in your hands. Don't blame me. It's up to you.

So, like any trial lawyer, you make a decision as to whether or not -- I think you have to be careful about argument on this thing as well. I don't want to hear any argument that if she had a wrongful termination claim, why didn't she bring it or something like that?

I mean, you're not going to do that anyway, but you've got to really -- you've got to think it through as to how you want to deal with it in light of what -- what this is, in light of what my ruling is on this thing. Not going to get into that she's upset or that she has PTS or whatever, Post Traumatic

```
1
     Syndrome or anything else. I find that to be prejudicial as
    well.
 2
          Okay. So is there any confusion over anything that I've
 3
     said, because, you know, I'd like to bring the jury in and just
 4
 5
     recommence.
 6
          See, I really don't want argument on this, if you don't
    mind.
 7
              MR. HEBERLIG: No, not with this witness.
 8
 9
              THE COURT: Oh, yes, we'll have to revisit with
10
     Hogenson, no question about it.
11
              MR. HEBERLIG: And Tejeda, I believe.
              THE COURT: Yeah, and I'm not trying to speak for all
12
13
             I'm just trying to say this, you know, this sort of --
14
              MR. HEBERLIG: The only thing we'd like to do to just
15
     supplement the records, the briefs obviously late at night, we
16
     did identify after we filed the brief is a representative
17
     example of a typical severance agreement that contains language
18
     like that.
19
              THE COURT: You can supplement the record any way you
     want to supplement the record. I don't care. You can put it
20
21
     in the dictionary as far as I'm concerned. I don't care about
22
     how you build your record the way you want to build your
23
     record, that's your right.
          Okay. Let's bring in the jury. Yes.
24
```

Can I have just two minutes?

MS. GREEN:

```
1
              THE COURT:
                          Okay. Yes, and we'll bring in the jury in
 2
     five minutes, okay.
                       (Pause in the proceedings.)
 3
              THE COURT:
                          I think I have to caution the jury not to
 4
 5
     read articles.
                     I think that there are a lot of articles.
     sometimes read them and I sometimes don't. I would hope that a
 6
 7
     juror wouldn't read that, but you never know, and you don't
     know things like members of the family. Of course they would
 8
     say, hey, have you seen this article; is this what happened
 9
     yesterday, and so forth. So I think I'll caution them again
10
11
     because you can't caution them too many times.
12
              MR. REEVES: Thank you, Your Honor.
13
              THE COURT:
                          Okay. Bring in the jury. Good morning.
14
          (jurors enter courtroom)
               (Proceedings were heard in the presence of the jury:)
15
16
              THE COURT: Please be seated.
17
          Let the record show all jurors are present, parties are
18
    present.
          Ladies and gentlemen of the jury, thank you for being so
19
              Appreciate it. And we are ready to proceed.
20
21
              MS. GREEN:
                          Thank you, Your Honor.
                          And I'll just say, from time to time we
22
              THE COURT:
23
     may start a bit late. We're trying to take care of things, and
     it's really going to expedite the trial for you, so it's not
24
```

like we're not working on it.

- 1 Okay. Thank you. Go ahead.
- 2 MS. GREEN: Thank you.
- 3 <u>REENA PRASAD</u>,
- 4 Called as a witness for the GOVERNMENT, having been previously
- 5 duly sworn, testified further as follows:
- 6 DIRECT EXAMINATION (resumed)
- 7 BY MS. GREEN:
- 8 Q. Thank you for coming in this morning, Ms. Prasad.
- 9 A. Of course.
- 10 Q. I want to put back on the screen the admitted Exhibit 797
- 11 | just to get us back in the frame of mind of what we were
- 12 talking about yesterday?
- 13 A. All right.
- 14 MS. GREEN: Thank you, Ms. Scott.
- And let's zoom in on the MicroTech paragraph, please, the
- 16 MicroTech paragraph. Thank you.
- 17 BY MS. GREEN:
- 18 | Q. Okay. So this was that email from May 4, 2010 that we
- 19 | looked at yesterday; is that correct?
- 20 **A.** That's correct.
- 21 Q. From yourself to Mr. Hogenson?
- 22 A. Yes, it is.
- 23 | Q. We're going to be talking about MicroTech again today.
- 24 As of this email, what had you been told about the
- 25 | MicroTech account?

- 1 A. I had been told to be hands off in terms of collections.
- 2 **Q.** And who had told you that?
- 3 **A.** Mr. Chamberlain.
- 4 MS. GREEN: Okay. Let's look at Exhibit 807, please.
- 5 We would like to admit?
- 6 **THE COURT:** 837?
- 7 MS. GREEN: 807.
- 8 THE COURT: 807 admitted.
- 9 (Trial Exhibit 807 received in evidence.)
- 10 MS. GREEN: And can we zoom in on the email, please?
- 11 | BY MS. GREEN:
- 12 **Q.** Despite being directed to go hands off on MicroTech
- 13 | payments, did you nevertheless still make some efforts to try
- 14 and collect?
- 15 **A.** I did.
- 16 **Q.** And why is that?
- 17 | A. It was a large amount coming, you know, coming towards --
- 18 | I wanted to make sure that there was attention to it, and I
- 19 | wanted to just confirm if I could work to coordinate payment.
- 20 **Q.** And what is the date of this email?
- 21 **A.** The date is May 10th of 2010.
- 22 **Q.** And who were you writing this to?
- 23 **A.** My superior, Mr. Brent Hogenson.
- 24 \ Q. And he reported out to Mr. Chamberlain; is that correct?
- 25 **A.** Yes, that's myself understanding.

- 1 Q. And the subject line: MicroTech 13.5 million; is that
- 2 | correct?
- 3 **A.** That's correct.
- 4 Q. And how much of that was coming to you on June 29th?
- 5 **A.** \$12,967,500.
- 6 Q. You write (As read) The tricky part will be getting --
- 7 Well, let me start with the sentence before that.
- 8 (As read) Thanks for reaching out to Joel to determine if
- 9 | there is any additional information he may be able to share on
- 10 | this account prior to reaching out to their CFO Tomas
- 11 | Esterrich.
- 12 Who was Tomas Esterrich?
- 13 A. Mr. Esterrich was the CFO of MicroTech.
- 14 Q. And then you write (As read) The tricky part will be
- 15 getting him to commit to pay for the \$13 million before the end
- 16 of the quarter. Your help on this is appreciated."
- 17 And then you provide his information below?
- 18 A. Mm-hmm, yes.
- 19 Q. So you escalated this 13.5 million collection issue to
- 20 Mr. Hogenson; is that right?
- 21 **A.** I did, yes.
- 22 | Q. Did you foresee difficulty getting paid at this point?
- 23 **A.** Yes, I did, that's correct.
- 24 Q. Let's look at Exhibit 861, please.
- THE COURT: 861 admitted.

```
1 MS. GREEN: Oh, I apologize. Let's look at
```

- 2 Exhibit 829, please.
- THE COURT: Okay. 861 not admitted. 829.
- 4 MS. GREEN: Yes, please. Thank you, Your Honor.
- 5 **THE COURT:** 829 admitted.
- 6 (Trial Exhibit 829 received in evidence.)
- 7 BY MS. GREEN:
- 8 Q. Did you follow up with MicroTech again regarding that
- 9 | \$13.5 million payment?
- 10 A. Yes, I did.
- 11 MS. GREEN: And let's zoom in on your bottom email,
- 12 | please. Thank you so much.
- 13 BY MS. GREEN:
- 14 Q. What was the date of this email?
- 15 **A.** The date was May 28th, 2010.
- 16 Q. And were you sending this to Mr. Esterrich at MicroTech?
- 17 **A.** That's correct.
- 18 **Q.** And what were you asking Mr. Esterrich there?
- 19 **A.** I was looking to coordinate the payment, the payments that
- 20 he owed us before the end of the quarter.
- 21 | Q. And as of Q2 2010, did we see the \$13.5 million owed here
- 22 | in this table?
- 23 A. Yes, that's correct.
- 24 | Q. And do you see the \$11.5 million invoice there?
- 25 **A.** I do, it's right above it.

- 1 Q. And we looked at that briefly yesterday. Is that the
- 2 | invoice for the purported Vatican deal?
- 3 **A.** That's correct.
- 4 | Q. And let's zoom out, please. And then we see a response
- 5 | from Mr. Esterrich right above that. How did he respond to
- 6 you?
- 7 | A. He just briefly said "I'm working on it."
- 8 Q. Let's look at Exhibit 844, please.
- 9 **THE COURT:** 844 admitted.
- 10 (Trial Exhibit 844 received in evidence.)
- 11 MS. GREEN: And let's zoom in on the bottom half of
- 12 the page, Mr. Hassan. Thank you so much.
- 13 BY MS. GREEN:
- 14 Q. So we're now about a week or so later.
- Did you write an email to Brent Hogenson on June 24th,
- 16 2010?
- 17 A. Yes, I did.
- 18 | Q. What was the subject line of your email?
- 19 A. It was very clear: "Please call MicroTech CFO regarding
- 20 | their outstanding 13.5 million due in June."
- 21 Q. So you were again escalating this payment issue with
- 22 | MicroTech?
- 23 **A.** I was.
- 24 Q. Let's go to Exhibit 861, please.
- THE COURT: 861 admitted.

1 (Trial Exhibit 861 received in evidence.)

#### 2 BY MS. GREEN:

- 3 Q. We're going to shift to talking about another reseller,
- 4 but before I get there, with respect to MicroTech at this point
- 5 | in time, how were you foreseeing difficulty in getting that
- 6 | payment in on time?
- 7 **A.** Oh, yes, definitely.
- 8 Q. Focusing now on Discovery Technologies.
- 9 **A.** Okay.
- 10 **Q.** Was that another reseller?
- 11 **A.** Yes, that's correct.
- 12 Q. And let's look at Exhibit 861. And can we zoom in on the
- 13 | email, please?
- 14 Is this an email that you wrote on June 15th, 2010?
- 15 **A.** Yes, that's correct.
- 16 | Q. And who did you write this email to?
- 17 A. I sent it to Mr. Sushovan Hussain and Mr. Stouffer Egan
- 18 | with a copy to Mr. Brent Hogenson and Mr. Steve Chamberlain.
- 19 **Q.** And what was the subject line of this email?
- 20 A. "Discovery Technologies LLC 1.7 million payment due in
- 21 June."
- 22 | Q. Did you also experience issues collecting payments from
- 23 | this Autonomy reseller?
- 24 A. Yes, that's correct.
- 25 | Q. And could you please read the first -- just the first

three sentences of your email?

1

7

8

9

13

25

- A. (As read) My collections team has not been able to make
  any progress with Discovery Technologies. We have not been
  able to confirm the status of the 1.7 million payment due on
  June 29th, 2010. The customer continues to claim that they are
  in discussions with you regarding this order.
  - Should I continue?
  - Q. That's good for now.
    What were you trying to communicate there?
- 10 A. I was trying to communicate that I was not able -- my team
  11 and I were not able to confirm that payment was tracking to be
  12 made, and that the reseller was telling us that they were

having higher-level discussions with executive management.

- Q. Were they telling you that in the context of you
- 15 attempting to get payment?
- 16 A. Yes, that's correct.
- Q. And then you write (As read) Please provide some
  background information and advise how hard we should be
  pressing them to pay up this quarter.
- I want to focus on that question. Why did you ask how hard you should be pressing this quarter?
- 22 A. I was asking because I had been told that that was another
  23 hands-off account, and that there's something else going on
  24 that I'm not aware of.
  - **Q.** And who informed you of that, that it was a hands-off

### account?

- That was Mr. Chamberlain. 2
- The discussions that you referenced with senior executives 3 Q.
- in the company, had you been involved in those? 4
- 5 A. No.
- 6 And at the end you write "I am very concerned this may be
- at risk." 7
- Mm-hmm, yes. 8 Α.
- The payment, what did you mean by that? 9 Q.
- Basically, as I mentioned, my team was not able to confirm 10 Α.
- 11 if or when that would be paid. It wasn't tracking for payment.
- So at risk of not being paid; is that right? 12
- 13 Α. That's correct.
- I would like to look at Exhibit 13086 very briefly. 14
- 15 THE COURT: 1386?
- 16 MS. GREEN: 13086.
- 17 THE COURT: 13086 admitted.
- (Trial Exhibit 13086 received in evidence.) 18
- I know this is small. Mr. Hassan, can we 19 MS. GREEN:
- 20 focus on the top half and try to make that a bit bigger?
- 21 Thanks.
- BY MS. GREEN: 22
- 23 Is this an email from Mr. -- and I apologize if I didn't
- say his name correctly -- Gennis Reyes? 24
- 25 Α. That's correct.

- 1 Q. To you?
- 2 A. Yes, it is.
- 3 | Q. And who was Mr. Gennis Reyes?
- 4 A. Mr. Reyes was a member of my team. He was a collector,
- 5 and he worked out of the San Francisco office.
- 6 Q. And this email is dated June 18, 2010; is that right?
- 7 **A.** That's right.
- 8 Q. And what's the subject line of this email?
- 9 A. The subject is MicroTech and Filetek.
- 10 Q. And did he provide attachments of activities for both
- 11 companies?
- 12 A. Yes, he did.
- 13 **Q.** What did you understand the reports that he was attaching
- 14 | to generally be?
- 15 **A.** A listing of outstanding invoices, or for this situation
- 16 the invoices, payments, and the ones that were outstanding.
- 17 | Q. Kind of like a payment tracking report, would that be
- 18 | right?
- 19 **A.** Sure, yes.
- 20 **Q.** And let's take a very quick look at the attachment.
- 21 Did he attach the two activities' reports?
- 22 **A.** Yes, he did.
- MS. GREEN: Could we go to page 4, please, Mr. Hassan,
- 24 | and can we zoom in on page 4? A bit bigger I think. You could
- 25 | just do the top half of the page just so we can see what it is.

### BY MS. GREEN:

- 2 Q. Is this the activity report for MicroTech?
- 3 A. Yes, it is.
- 4 MS. GREEN: And if we go to the next page, please,
- 5 Mr. Hassan, and make it bigger, please.
- 6 BY MS. GREEN:
- 7 Q. We see the invoice is the same, 13.5 outstanding; is that
- 8 right?
- 9 A. That's correct.
- 10 MS. GREEN: And let's go to the next page, please, and
- 11 | zoom in on that table, please. Is -- maybe the page after
- 12 | that, please, Mr. Hassan, page 6.
- 13 **BY MS. GREEN:**
- 14 | Q. And is this the activity report for Filetek?
- 15 **A.** That's correct.
- 16 | Q. Was Filetek another Autonomy reseller?
- 17 A. Yes, it was.
- 18 **Q.** And how much did Filetek owe as of this date?
- 19 **A.** They owed 4 -- approximately \$4.5 million.
- 20 MS. GREEN: We can take that down. Thank you,
- 21 Mr. Hassan.
- 22 BY MS. GREEN:
- 23 | Q. Did you observe around this time period and, you know,
- 24 | during the time period when we've been looking at these emails,
- 25 anything about Autonomy was continuing to do business or make

- 1 | sales to these resellers and customers that were not paying
- 2 | their invoices on time?
- 3 **A.** Yes, I believe so. Yes, that's correct.
- 4 | Q. Yes, you noticed they were still doing business?
- 5 A. That's correct.
- 6 **Q.** Did that give you concern?
- 7 **A.** Yes, it did, it gave me concern.
- 8 Q. Why is that?
- 9 **A.** Because if I'm -- if they haven't -- if a customer or a
- 10 reseller is not paying their invoices or some of their
- 11 | invoices, and their balance is high and getting older, what's
- 12 to say that they will pay new deals on the invoices?
- 13 Q. We're going to focus on the write-offs.
- 14 Did you discuss the problems we've been seeing about
- 15 | collecting payment from Autonomy's resellers with
- 16 | Mr. Chamberlain?
- 17 **A.** Sorry, can you repeat that?
- 18 Q. Did you discuss the issues you were having collecting
- 19 | payment with Mr. Chamberlain?
- 20 **A.** Yes, I did, fairly frequently.
- 21 | Q. And at some point in time did you recommend that Autonomy
- 22 | take any action to deal with this sort of past due debt on its
- 23 books?
- 24 A. Yes, that's correct.
- 25 **Q.** What did you recommend?

- 1 A. For the very old invoices sitting on the accounts
- 2 | receivable, I reviewed them and made recommendation for
- 3 specific write-offs.
- 4 Q. And in terms of recommending write-offs, was that because
- 5 | you felt there were going to be issues over getting those
- 6 | payments in?
- 7 **A.** Absolutely, that they were deemed uncollectible or there
- 8 | would be significant issues, yeah.
- 9 Q. What factors do you consider in deciding whether to
- 10 | recommend a write-off?
- 11 A. There's various factors, how old the invoice is and what
- 12 | the problems are behind that, and if it's deemed uncollectible
- 13 or not.
- 14 | Q. And you mentioned this yesterday, but just to clarify for
- 15 the jury. When it's written off, does that mean it's taken off
- 16 | the accounts receivable?
- 17 **A.** That's correct.
- 18 Q. Let's look at Exhibit 857, please.
- 19 **THE COURT:** 857 admitted.
- 20 (Trial Exhibit 857 received in evidence.)
- 21 MS. GREEN: Thank you, Mr. Hassan. Can we make the --
- 22 | thank you so much.
- 23 BY MS. GREEN:
- 24 \ Q. Did you write an email to Mr. Brent Hogenson on June 14th,
- 25 | 2010?

- 1 A. Yes, I did.
- 2 Q. And what was the subject line of that email?
- 3 A. "Problem and high risk accounts as of June 11th, 2010."
- 4 | Q. And then just looking at your first sentence, you write
- 5 (As read) Here is the problem account list that I put together
- 6 per your request.
- 7 What is a problem account list?
- 8 A. A list of customers and resellers, partners that myself
- 9 and my team are experiencing problems collecting.
- 10 Q. Great. And then you say (As read) Can we plan to review
- 11 | this together or with Steve while he is here this week? I am
- 12 | hoping we will be able to write off the bankrupt customers and
- 13 | accounts included in the write-off column, at least the items
- 14 | already reserved for this month.
- So you mentioned can we plan to review this together or
- 16 | with Steve while he was here this week.
- 17 Who is Steve a reference to?
- 18 A. That's a reference to Mr. Chamberlain.
- 19 | Q. Was Mr. Chamberlain visiting the San Jose office that
- 20 week?
- 21 **A.** Yes.
- 22 | Q. Did Mr. Chamberlain visit the Autonomy office in
- 23 | California on more than one occasion?
- 24 | A. Yes, on multiple occasions.
- 25 | Q. So were you putting together this information in

preparation for that meeting?

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

- A. I was, that's correct.
- Q. You also write (As read) we should also discuss the plan for the Latin America accounts where we do not have end users or the deals that have been deemed dead. Steve is quite familiar with these accounts and has quite a bit of historical knowledge insight on these.

What did you mean by this?

A. In attempting to collect from many of our Latin America customers and resellers primarily, my team and myself had quite a bit of difficulty.

I'm referencing the resellers in this case because I'm saying that there's no end users or I've been informed that there's no end users established or the deals are deemed dead.

So I'm mentioning that Mr. Chamberlain had -- before I took over the accounts, Mr. Chamberlain had more of the historical knowledge and information, and then I took that over and followed up and then, you know, continued to learn more information about these accounts.

- Q. So it was your understanding that Mr. Chamberlain was already aware of this issue when you were writing this email?
- 22 A. Yes, definitely.
- Q. And the reference to where we do not have end users, was this an issue for you because it was affecting your ability to collect payment?

- 1 A. Yes, absolutely.
- 2 **Q.** And why is that?
- 3 **A.** Similar to, as mentioned yesterday, if the end user is not
- 4 | in place or there's not a firm deal in place, then the reseller
- 5 | won't be receiving payment from the end user, and my
- 6 understanding was that was the primary reason; they were not
- 7 paying us.
- 8 Q. Was there an Excel attachment entitled Problem Accounts
- 9 attached to this email?
- 10 **A.** Yes, there was.
- 11 | Q. And we're going to look at that in a moment, but did you
- 12 discuss these problems accounts with Mr. Chamberlain when he
- 13 came to San Jose that week?
- 14 **A.** Yes, that's correct.
- 15 MS. GREEN: Let's look at page 3, please. Could we
- 16 | make it bigger, Mr. Hassan? Maybe a little bigger, including
- 17 | the comment box. Can we ensure that the comment box is fully
- 18 | shown? Thank you so much.
- 19 BY MS. GREEN:
- 20 | Q. Okay. Problem Accounts Summary as of 6/11/2010.
- 21 Here's your summary. Did you write a comment?
- 22 **A.** Yes, that's my comment, mm-hmm.
- 23 **Q.** And what did you write there?
- 24 | A. In the yellow box there I wrote (As read) High risk: Does
- 25 | not include 13.6 million for MicroTech. Does include

- 1 | 15.6 million of Capax and 1.2 million of Citi, 1.7 million
- 2 Deutsche Bank, and 3.2 million J.P. Morgan Chase Bank.
- 3 Q. Okay. And the number that we see, the 24.9 million net
- 4 | due high risk, you're indicating that number doesn't even
- 5 | include the 13.5 million owed by MicroTech; is that correct?
- 6 A. That's correct. If that were added it would be much
- 7 higher.
- 8 Q. And, again, you're using the term "high risk" here. I
- 9 assume you were being consistent in your use of that term in
- 10 terms of meaning difficulties collecting; is that right?
- 11 **A.** That's correct.
- 12 **Q.** And as of this writing, Capax owes 15.6 million still; is
- 13 | that correct?
- 14 A. Yes, that's correct.
- 15 Q. Let's look at page 4, please. There was a full
- 16 | spreadsheet attached. Is this an excerpt of that spreadsheet
- 17 | that shows the invoices for Capax?
- 18 **A.** Yes, that's correct.
- 19 MS. GREEN: Okay. I know it's small, so we're going
- 20 to zoom in on some of the key points here.
- 21 So can we zoom in on the column that says "bill to,"
- 22 Mr. Hassan, just to make that bigger?
- 23 BY MS. GREEN:
- 24 | Q. Okay. So here do we see the invoices issued to Capax?
- 25 **A.** I do.

- 1 MS. GREEN: Okay. Let's zoom out. And can we zoom in
- 2 on the customer name column just so we can all see that?
- 3 BY MS. GREEN:
- 4 Q. What does this column represent?
- 5 A. It represents the end user or in Capax's situation it was
- 6 | I believe direct to them. But the others are re-sell -- resale
- 7 deals with an end user of Eli Lilly and then the Financial
- 8 | Services Authority.
- 9 **Q.** Is that sometimes referred to as FSA?
- 10 **A.** That's correct, mm-hmm.
- 11 **Q.** Okay. So we see 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11 about,
- 12 I'm counting quickly, but let's look at some of the next
- 13 columns.
- 14 **A.** Okay.
- 15 MS. GREEN: Can we zoom in on the Eli Lilly invoice,
- 16 | please, Mr. Hassan?
- 17 BY MS. GREEN:
- 18 | Q. Okay. How much was due on that Capax invoice related to
- 19 | the Eli Lilly purported deal end user?
- 20 **A.** How much was due was 6 -- a little over 6.2 million,
- 21 | almost \$6.3 million.
- 22 | Q. Okay. And let's zoom out, please. Can we focus on the
- 23 | FSA amount due, those invoices? I know that's small, so I'm
- 24 | going to read it out, but on three of the four invoices with
- 25 | the purported end customer of FSA was the amount due over one

1 | million for each of those invoices?

- 2 **A.** There's one of them for 450,000.
- 3 | Q. And then the other three are over a million?
- 4 **A.** That's correct, all over a million, one million dollars.
- 5 MS. GREEN: Okay. And let's zoom out, please. And
- 6 can we zoom in on the past due column on the right, please?
- 7 Thank you.
- 8 BY MS. GREEN:
- 9 Q. "Days past due," does that reflect how many days past due
- 10 payment some of these invoices are?
- 11 **A.** Yes, that's correct.
- 12 Q. Okay. Let's zoom out, please.
- 13 It looks like the Eli Lilly deal is 72 days past due as of
- 14 | this point; is that right?
- 15 A. That's correct, that's in red.
- 16 MS. GREEN: Okay. I want to focus on the updates
- 17 | column, so let's look at that and let's zoom in.
- 18 Can we try that again so it's not -- thank you so much,
- 19 Mr. Hassan.
- 20 BY MS. GREEN:
- 21 **Q.** Okay. For the -- for the first five invoices here, you
- 22 | write the same update: (As read) 5/28 RP we bought their
- 23 | software and they bought ours. Will not pay until we pay but
- 24 more complex issues involved.
- 25 Is that an update that you wrote, Ms. Prasad?

- 1 **A.** It is, and those are my initials, RP.
- 2 **Q.** And what did you mean with that update?
- 3 **A.** With that update I was informed that this was information
- 4 | I received that they -- they wouldn't pay until we released
- 5 payment to them, and that there were additional issues involved
- 6 | that I was not aware of all the details.
- 7 | Q. Issues that you hadn't been involved in -- you hadn't been
- 8 made aware of?
- 9 **A.** At a high level, correct.
- 10 **Q.** And a higher level, you're referring to executives above
- 11 you?
- 12 **A.** That's right, yes.
- 13 **Q.** And so there's an indication here that there's a deal with
- 14 | Capax buying some of your stuff, Autonomy stuff, Autonomy
- 15 buying some of Capax's stuff. Is that what you mean when you
- 16 | say we bought their software and they bought ours?
- 17 **A.** That's correct.
- 18 | Q. And this payment isn't going to come in until Autonomy
- 19 pays Capax?
- 20 | A. That's correct.
- 21 | Q. Okay. Let's look at the row below that, and very below
- 22 | that is the Eli Lilly invoice. I could show that to you again
- 23 | if you need to, but can you see that?
- 24 A. Yes, I can.
- 25 MS. GREEN: Okay. So let's go back to the updates

- 1 | column for the Eli Lilly invoice, please. Let's zoom in the
- 2 | whole updates column please, Mr. Hassan, so we can do this
- 3 together. Great.
- 4 BY MS. GREEN:
- 5 Q. So the Eli Lilly update says (As read) 5/28 RP, per JB no
- 6 EU, should close in Q2, payment unlikely?
- 7 **A.** Mm-hmm.
- 8 Q. Another comment you had provided?
- 9 A. Yes, it is.
- 10 **Q.** And what were you communicating here?
- 11 | A. Okay. There's abbreviations, so RP is myself again, and
- 12 | when I say "per JB, I'm referring to Mr. John Baiocco who was
- 13 an executive at Capax, and he had informed me that there was no
- 14 end user for this deal, but they were working on it. Hopefully
- 15 | it would close in Q2, but I'm coding it as payment is unlikely
- 16 definitely for the quarter and unknown.
- 17 | Q. Did you view payment as unlikely because of what
- 18 | Mr. Baiocco had told you about there being no end user?
- 19 **A.** Yes.
- 20 **Q.** And I believe we talked about Mr. Baiocco yesterday, but
- 21 | was this one of the issues you had escalated up to
- 22 | Mr. Chamberlain?
- 23 **A.** Yes, that's correct.
- 24 Q. And then also in the invoices below that, which were the
- 25 | FSA invoices, you have the same comment written for all four of

```
1 those "5/28 RP per JB no EU?"
```

- 2 A. That's correct, and we discussed that yesterday. I spoke
- 3 with Mr. Baiocco by phone in May, and he had informed me that
- 4 | that was the case. There was no end user.
- 5 | Q. And, again, did you foresee issues getting payment then?
- 6 **A.** Yes.
- 7 | Q. Is that why these are in your problem accounts list?
- 8 A. That's correct.
- 9 Q. And when you escalated these issues to Mr. Chamberlain,
- 10 | what was his response?
- 11 **A.** His response was to be hands off, that -- to stop chasing
- 12 payment.
- 13 MS. GREEN: Okay. So you have this meeting with --
- 14 | thank you, Mr. Hassan.
- 15 BY MS. GREEN:
- 16 **Q.** You have this meeting with Mr. Chamberlain in San Jose.
- 17 We were in the time frame of end of June 2010. After that
- 18 | meeting did you again escalate payment collection issues with
- 19 | Capax to Mr. Chamberlain?
- 20 **A.** Yes.
- 21 Q. Let's look at Exhibit 15388, please.
- 22 **THE COURT:** 15 --
- 23 **MS. GREEN:** 15388.
- THE COURT: 15388 admitted.
- 25 (Trial Exhibit 15388 received in evidence.)

- MS. GREEN: And let's just zoom in on the first three quarters of the page to make Ms. Prasad's email bigger, please.
- Thank you so much, Mr. Hassan.
  - BY MS. GREEN:
- 5 | Q. Is this an email from you to Mr. Chamberlain on June 23,
- 6 2010?

- 7 **A.** Yes, it is.
- 8 Q. What's the subject line of that email?
- 9 A. The subject is "Capax help needed."
- 10 Q. You write (As read) I have been trying to call John
- 11 Baiocco at Capax but have not received a call back. Then you
- 12 | mention some issues with invoices, how much was coming due at
- 13 the end of June.
- 14 A. At the end of June I have not received any additional --
- 15 | sorry, one moment.
- An additional 1 million, a little over 1 million by the
- 17 | end of June.
- 18 Q. And then we see your last sentence here, (As read) please
- 19 | press him to pay all items below highlighted, and kindly CC me.
- 20 What were you asking of Mr. Chamberlain here?
- 21 A. I was asking for assistance in reaching out to Capax
- 22 | executives and to request payment, and to include me in that so
- 23 | I could be aware of what the result was, what was going on.
- 24 | Q. Fair to say this is another example of you escalating the
- 25 | payment collection issue with Capax with Mr. Chamberlain?

- 1 A. Yes, it is.
- 2 Q. Let's look at Exhibit 11929, please.
- 3 **THE COURT:** 11299?
- 4 MS. GREEN: 11929.
- 5 **THE COURT:** 11929.
- 6 MS. GREEN: Yes, Your Honor. Thank you.
- 7 THE COURT: 11929 admitted.
- 8 (Trial Exhibit 11929 received in evidence.)
- 9 MS. GREEN: We're going back to talk about some of the
- 10 communications regarding MicroTech in this period.
- 11 Let's go to page 2, please. And can we zoom in on the
- 12 | email from Ms. Prasad to Mr. Esterrich on June 24th, Yep.
- 13 | Thank you so much.
- 14 BY MS. GREEN:
- 15 Q. Is this an email that you wrote to Mr. Esterrich and
- 16 Mr. John Cronin on June 24th, 2010?
- 17 **A.** Yes, that's correct.
- 18 **Q.** And what's the subject line of that email?
- 19 A. "MicroTech invoices."
- 20 **Q.** Who was -- we've already heard that Mr. Esterrich was the
- 21 | CFO of MicroTech; is that right?
- 22 **A.** Yes.
- 23 **Q.** Who was Mr. John Cronin?
- 24 A. Mr. John Cronin was an individual that worked with
- 25 MicroTech.

- 1 Q. I'm not going to read out all this email, but why were you
- 2 | sending this email to Mr. Esterrich and Mr. Cronin?
- 3 **A.** I'll just review it really quickly.
- 4 Q. Take your time.
- 5 A. I'm requesting their assistance in making payments on
- 6 | these outstanding and past due invoices before the end of the
- 7 | quarter by June 30th, and trying to expedite it as quickly as
- 8 possible.
- 9 Q. And we see all the outstanding or some of the outstanding
- 10 | invoices listed there again totaling 13.5 million?
- 11 **A.** Yes.
- 12 Q. The 11.5 million Vatican invoice there still at the
- 13 | bottom; is that right?
- 14 A. That's correct, and the top ones are, you know, indicate
- 15 how past due they are.
- 16 MS. GREEN: Okay. Let's zoom out of that so you can
- 17 | see the email above this. Thank you.
- 18 BY MS. GREEN:
- 19 Q. Did Mr. Cronin respond directly to you in this email
- 20 chain?
- 21 A. No, he did not.
- 22 **Q.** Who is this an email from?
- 23 A. It's from Mr. Cronin.
- 24 Q. And who is it to?
- 25 A. It's to Mr. Chamberlain.

- 1 Q. And did Mr. Cronin forward your email to Mr. Chamberlain
- 2 | and write: "See inquiry below?"
- 3 A. He did, I remember this.
- 4 | Q. Why do you remember this?
- 5 A. Because it was a little bit odd to me. He wasn't
- 6 responding to me, but he was responding to Autonomy and left me
- 7 out of that.
- 8 Q. Well, specifically he was responding to Mr. Chamberlain?
- 9 A. That's correct.
- 10 Q. And left you out of that?
- 11 A. That's correct.
- 12 | Q. Did you get a sense that discussions about amounts owed
- 13 | with resellers were being had with Mr. Chamberlain that you
- 14 | were not involved with?
- 15 **A.** Yes.
- 16 Q. Okay. Let's look at -- zoom out of this, and let's look
- 17 | at the email you then got on page 1, please, and let's zoom in
- 18 on the bottom email from Mr. Chamberlain.
- 19 Mr. Chamberlain then writes an email to you, same chain,
- 20 and where it says "let me chase."
- 21 **A.** Yes.
- 22 | Q. What did you understand him to mean by that?
- 23 | A. That I should not chase the payment or work to collect the
- 24 payment.
- 25 | Q. Okay. And then let's -- let's zoom out of this, and let's

```
1 look at your response back to Mr. Chamberlain.
```

- You say (As read) Sorry, Steve, I understand. Flying too
- 3 quickly. Should I hold off on Capax as well? They had
- 4 | 1.5 million by end of quarter, but we have not yet received it.
- 5 Is that right?
- 6 **A.** That's right.
- 7 | Q. What were you asking Mr. Chamberlain here?
- 8 A. I'm asking him if Capax also -- that I should not collect
- 9 on Capax as well because I had previously been told that it was
- 10 | hands off. It's end of the quarter, and I wanted clarification
- 11 and confirmation that's what he was asking me to do.
- 12 Q. And previously being told that was hands off by
- 13 Mr. Chamberlain; is that right?
- 14 A. That's correct.
- 15 Q. Okay. And let's see Mr. Chamberlain's response.
- 16 He responds back to you, "Chase Capax for all except Lilly
- 17 | and FSA."
- 18 What did you understand him to mean by this?
- 19 **A.** He's telling me specifically not to collect or chase
- 20 payment for the Eli Lilly and the FSA deals and invoices.
- 21 | Q. Based on your experience in collections prior to Autonomy,
- 22 | I think yesterday you said you had been doing collections for
- 23 | about 9 to 10 years at this point?
- 24 **A.** That's correct, mm-hmm.
- 25 | Q. How typical was it for you to be told by a senior

```
1 executive to not be chasing payment on outstanding invoices?
```

- **A.** Pretty rare, very rare.
- 3 Q. And, again, when Mr. Chamberlain became involved, did you
- 4 | retain visibility on what happened with those invoices?
  - A. The ones asked to be hands off on, no.
- 6 MS. GREEN: Could we please look at Exhibit 890.
- 7 THE COURT: 819 admitted.
- 8 MS. GREEN: 890.
- 9 **THE COURT:** 890, admitted.
- 10 (Trial Exhibit 890 received in evidence.)
- 11 BY MS. GREEN:

- 12 | Q. Let's go to page 2, please. We're going to shift topics
- 13 | for a second, because this email is on a slightly different
- 14 | topic, and let's zoom in on the email from Matt Stephan.
- Did Matt Stephan write you an email on June 24th, 2010?
- 16 A. Yes, he did.
- 17 Q. Is there a CC to Mr. Percy Tejeda?
- 18 A. That's correct.
- 19 Q. I think you said yesterday he was director of revenue; is
- 20 | that right?
- 21 A. That's right.
- 22 | Q. And the subject line is Debtor Confirms Urgent?
- 23 **A.** Yes.
- 24 | Q. What are debtor confirms?
- 25 | A. Debtor confirms are letters that are generated, sent out,

- 1 | created that reflect an out -- for customers or resellers
- 2 | with -- that reflect outstanding invoices and the amount that
- 3 | we show is outstanding at a certain point in time, and those
- 4 | are sent to the customers or resellers to confirm that what
- 5 | they show was outstanding matches what they show that it
- 6 | matches, and then they sign off on that, and then those letters
- 7 | are sent to our auditors.
- 8 Q. And is it -- what is your understanding for why the
- 9 | auditors want those letters?
- 10 **A.** They want to confirm that both sides match.
- 11 **Q.** Both sides agree on the amount owed essentially?
- 12 A. Correct, correct.
- 13 Q. As a reminder, who did Matt Stephan report to?
- 14 A. Mr. Stephan reported to Mr. Chamberlain.
- 15 | Q. The email -- the first paragraph of the email says (As
- 16 | read) I'm being chased by Steve who is in turn being chased by
- 17 | the auditors for these letters. Could you please prioritize
- 18 | them for first thing today?
- 19 Who is "Steve" a reference to?
- 20 A. Mr. Chamberlain.
- 21 **Q.** And what did you understand Mr. Stephan to be
- 22 | communicating here?
- 23 A. That the auditors asked Mr. Chamberlain who asked
- 24 Mr. Stephan who asked myself to create these letters, and that
- 25 | it was urgent.

- Also, when preparing the Discovery Technologies letter, could you make it a generic letter (i.e. just give it the standard Autonomy logo, SF office address) and add in invoice 4710-ASL, dated 31st of March 2010, due June 29th, 2010, outstanding amount of 3.5 million.
- 7 Do you see that?
- 8 A. I do.
- 9 Q. What did you understand this request to be about?
- 10 A. It's -- my understanding of this request was that
- 11 Mr. Stephan was asking me very specific -- to put very specific
- 12 | information on the letter that I created that would go out to
- 13 the, in this case, reseller, and to add with those dates the
- 14 | amount of 3.5 million showing as outstanding.
- 15 **Q.** Did this request concern you or strike you of interest?
- 16 **A.** Yes, I remember this clearly.
- 17 **Q.** And why is that?
- 18 **A.** Because it was an odd request, because I had worked on
- 19 debtor confirms for years, and I was being asked to add
- 20 something that did not match my accounts receivable reports.
- 21 | So what I showed as outstanding did not include this amount.
- 22 MS. GREEN: And let's go to page 1, please, and let's
- 23 | zoom in on your email, and let's zoom in on just -- yep, the
- 24 | text paragraph, because I know it's long.
- 25 \\\

## BY MS. GREEN:

- 2 Q. So you respond back to Mr. Stephan, and I only want to
- 3 | focus on one paragraph in here, Discovery Technologies (As
- 4 | read) I have included the below details you requested in the
- 5 | letter though it differs from what is on my 5/31 aging.
- 6 **A.** Yes.

- 7 | Q. Is that a reference to what you just testified about?
- 8 A. Yes, I created the letter, but I was communicating to him
- 9 that it does not match what I have.
- 10 MS. GREEN: And let's go to page 16, please, and let's
- 11 | zoom in on some of the text of the letter. Great.
- 12 BY MS. GREEN:
- 13 Q. Is this a copy of the letter that you attached that
- 14 | included that amount?
- 15 **A.** That's correct.
- 16 | Q. And that's for Discovery Technologies; is that right?
- 17 **A.** That is correct.
- 18 | Q. And I think as part of this request you also prepared the
- 19 | letter related to MicroTech; is that right? And we can go to
- 20 page 25.
- 21 A. Yes, I believe that was on the list.
- 22 | Q. And is this just an example of one of the other letters
- 23 | you created for MicroTech?
- 24 **A.** Yes, it is.
- 25 | Q. And is that list the 13.5 I think outstanding on this one?

- A. Yes, I believe it is. Yes, it looks like that.
- 2 **Q.** About that amount?
- 3 **A.** That's correct.

- 4 | Q. Let's look at Exhibit 923, please.
- 5 **THE COURT:** Exhibit?
- 6 MS. GREEN: 923.
- 7 THE COURT: 923 admitted.
- 8 (Trial Exhibit 923 received in evidence.)
- 9 BY MS. GREEN:
- 10 Q. I want to turn back to your interactions with
- 11 Mr. Chamberlain after that San Jose meeting.
- 12 **A.** Okay.
- 13 MS. GREEN: Let's go to page 5, please. And can we
- 14 | zoom in on the email? Let's include the top so we can see who
- 15 was writing it and everything. Thank you, Mr. Hassan.
- 16 BY MS. GREEN:
- 17 | Q. Did you write an email to Mr. Steve Chamberlain on
- 18 June 22, 2010?
- 19 **A.** I did, yes.
- 20 Q. Subject line "Provisions?"
- 21 **A.** Yes.
- 22 Q. (As read) And as we discussed when you were out here,
- 23 | would you be able to speak with Sushovan regarding the
- 24 | possibility of crediting/writing off all invoices on the aging
- 25 | that are fully provided for or have gone bankrupt or out of

1 business.

- 2 Who was Sushovan?
- 3 **A.** That was in reference to Mr. Sushovan Hussain who was
- 4 Autonomy's CFO.
- 5 | Q. Did you send this email in order to follow up on your
- 6 proposed write-off discussion that had happened in San Jose?
- 7 A. Yes, that's correct.
- 8 Q. And did you speak with Mr. Chamberlain on multiple
- 9 occasions about these proposed write-offs?
- 10 **A.** Yes.
- 11 Q. Let's look at page 4, please.
- 12 Did you follow up with Mr. Chamberlain again on June 29th,
- 13 | 2010?
- 14 A. Yes, a few days later, correct.
- 15 Q. I want to focus on one line in here.
- 16 Was Brent Hogenson copied on this email?
- 17 **A.** Yes.
- 18 | Q. You write again (As read) In terms of credit/writing off
- 19 | some of our most problematic, dead, and bankrupt accounts, can
- 20 | you please let me know what the expectations would be by
- 21 June 30th? I can prepare credit requests once you and Brent
- 22 | have reviewed. If you would like me not to take action (sic)
- 23 | these at this time, please confirm and we'll carry these
- 24 | accounts over to Q3.
- 25 What were you asking with respect to "if you would like me

1 | not to take action?"

- 2 A. If he did not want me to have -- request that they be
- 3 | written off and cleared from the accounts receivable.
- 4 Q. Okay. Let's go to page 1, please, and let's look at the
- 5 | bottom email from Steve Chamberlain.
- 6 Did Mr. Chamberlain write an email back to you on
- 7 June 29th, 2010?
- 8 A. Yes, he did.
- 9 Q. Can you read Mr. Chamberlain's email, please?
- 10 A. I think part of it is --
- 11 **Q.** Yeah, we'll go to the next page when you get there.
- 12 **A.** Sure. (As read) If you let me have a summary of what has
- 13 | already been written off this quarter I can determine how much
- 14 | more write-offs we can take. We need to do this gradually as
- 15 | this is a metric we provide to market.
- 16 | Q. "A ramp," is that right, the next two words?
- 17 | A. Yes, I'm sorry, yes, "a ramp."
- 18 MS. GREEN: And let's go to the next page, please.
- 19 Perfect.
- 20 BY MS. GREEN:
- 21 **Q.** And so it continues onto the next page, and please read
- 22 | the final sentence starting with "a ramp."
- 23 | A. "A ramp up in the percentage would ring alarm bells."
- 24 Q. What did you understand Mr. Chamberlain to be
- 25 | communicating to you here?

- 1 A. What I understood from this was he was asking me to let
- 2 him know how much we've written off already, and that he would
- 3 determine how many more write-offs could take place that
- 4 | quarter, and he's saying that we have to do it gradually,
- 5 | meaning not -- I would think not all at once because it's a
- 6 | metric or measure we provide to the market, to the public,
- 7 investors, all of that.
- 8 Q. What about the reference to "ringing alarm bells?"
- 9 **A.** A ramp up, so if the percentage of those write-offs grew
- 10 | significantly or grew a certain percentage, it would ring alarm
- 11 | bells, meaning cause concern.
- 12 Q. And you had been involved in write-offs since 2000; is
- 13 | that fair to say?
- 14 A. That's correct.
- 15 **Q.** Based on your experience handling write offs, was public
- 16 response to a write-off a factor in your mind that should be
- 17 | considered in whether or not deciding whether or not to do a
- 18 | write-off?
- 19 **A.** Not in my mind, and not in my opinion.
- 20 **Q.** And what do you believe should be the factor considered
- 21 | when deciding whether to do a write-off?
- 22 MR. SEILIE: Objection, lacks foundation.
- 23 **THE COURT:** Overruled.
- 24 BY MS. GREEN:
- 25 **Q.** You may answer.

```
Α.
     Can you repeat the last part?
```

- 2 Sure. What you do you believe the factors that should be decided in order to do a write-off, in your mind? 3
- MR. SEILIE: Same objection. This is improper 4 5 opinion. This should be expert opinion.
- 6 THE COURT: Overruled. Go ahead.
- 7 THE WITNESS: Whether or not the invoice is deemed collectible.
- BY MS. GREEN: 9
- Did Mr. Chamberlain's response surprise you? 10
- 11 Α. Yes.

- And let's go to page 1, the top email, please. 12
- 13 Did you respond back to Mr. Chamberlain that you would
- wait for a report -- well, you gave him something, and you said 14
- 15 (As read) please let me know how much more we can write off
- 16 this quarter, and I will put a list together, essentially; is
- 17 that right?
- That's correct. 18 Α.
- Okay. Around this point in time, after you received this 19
- email, did you have any discussions with Mr. Stephan about this 20
- 21 proposal to write items off?
- 22 MR. HEBERLIG: Objection, Your Honor.
- 23 THE COURT: Overruled.
- 24 THE WITNESS: Yes, I did.
- 25 ///

## BY MS. GREEN:

- Q. And what was that discussion?
- MR. SEILIE: Objection.
  - MR. HEBERLIG: Objection.
    - MR. SEILIE: Hearsay.

THE COURT: Well, number one, I don't know that it's necessarily introduced for the truth of the matter. It's introduced for what her state of mind is.

Ladies and Gentlemen, let me just try to explain hearsay a bit to you.

Hearsay, the definition of hearsay is it's a statement made out of court, that is, at some previous time, and it's introduced for the truth of the matter. Typical hearsay is someone told me that it's raining outside. Now, that would be hearsay if in fact you want to prove that it's raining outside. But if what you want to do is show why the person who hears the statement gets an umbrella, it explains why that person got an umbrella. The person has got an umbrella because he or she was told that it's raining outside. That's not hearsay, even though it's the same statement, but it's not hearsay because it's not being introduced for the truth. It's being introduced to see what effect that statement had on the person who heard the statement.

So you can go to law school and study that for years and you still may not know the answer to it. But that's the

general rule about hearsay, and so this is being introduced as
to she was -- she had a conversation with somebody -
THE WITNESS: That's correct.

THE COURT: -- the witness had a conversation with somebody and was told something, and as a result she thought something or did something, and that's called the state of mind.

Okay. You may proceed.

**THE WITNESS:** Okay.

## BY MS. GREEN:

- 11 Q. Okay. So what can you tell us about that?
- 12 A. Can you repeat the question, please? I'm thinking of
- 13 umbrellas.

4

5

6

7

8

9

- 14 Q. So did you have a discussion with Mr. Matt Stephan in the
- 15 | context of trying to better understand this response from
- 16 Mr. Chamberlain about the alarm bells and the public response
- 17 | to write-offs?
- 18 A. Yes, I did.
- 19 **Q.** And what was that conversation?
- 20 **A.** I had a conversation when Mr. Stephan was in visiting the
- 21 office I was working in in San Jose. We were discussing
- 22 | collections. I don't remember all the details of that
- 23 | conversation, but he asked me to come down the hall into a
- 24 | conference room, so I followed him there. He had his computer,
- 25 | and he pulled up on his laptop, I believe it was -- I believe

- 1 it was an Autonomy web site page online, and he had told me
- 2 that he was showing me there was a measure that's public, and
- we had to -- I don't remember the exact words, but manage, 3
- 4 manage that.
- 5 And was it your understanding that Mr. Stephan was having
- 6 this discussion with you to help you understand the concerns
- Mr. Chamberlain had indicated in this email about the 7
- write-offs? 8
- 9 Yes, that's correct, that was my understanding.
- Let's look at Exhibit 15399. 10 Q.
- 11 THE COURT: 15399 admitted.
- (Trial Exhibit 15399 received in evidence.) 12
- 13 BY MS. GREEN:
- And this is part of the same chain? 14
- 15 Α. Okay. Mm-hmm.
- Let's zoom in on the bottom email from 16 MS. GREEN:
- 17 Mr. Chamberlain, please.
- 18 BY MS. GREEN:
- So you -- we had been discussing -- you had asked 19
- Mr. Chamberlain about how much more you can write off; do you 20
- remember that? Mr. Chamberlain responds back to you with a 21
- copy to Brent Hogenson and says (As read) We can cope with 22
- 23 about a further 1 million this quarter on top of what has
- already gone through. Subject, you propose something to me, 24
- 25 and I can approve for processing today?

- 1 **A.** Yes.
- 2 | Q. Was it your understanding he was indicating to you they
- 3 | could have about 1 million, in his mind, of --
- 4 A. Additional write-offs.
- 5 | Q. Let's look at the top email, please, your email back to
- 6 Mr. Chamberlain.
- 7 This is your email back to Mr. Chamberlain. What's the
- 8 date of this email?
- 9 A. The date is June 30th.
- 10 Q. And is Mr. Hogenson copied?
- 11 **A.** Yes, he is.
- 12 **Q.** And you write (As read) I have actually been working on
- 13 | the attached spreadsheet for both you and Brent. It includes
- 14 | my recommendations for write-offs, and it also provides my
- 15 | provision recommendations; is that right?
- 16 **A.** That's correct, mm-hmm.
- 17 **Q.** Can you read your second paragraph, please?
- 18 **A.** After a thorough review of the aging reports, it is my
- 19 opinion that there are numerous accounts that should be
- 20 | "cleaned up/written off" or have been deemed "high risks" and
- 21 | should be reserved for accordingly.
- 22 | Q. In reference to the high risk and problem accounts we've
- 23 | been discussing up until now; is that right?
- 24 **A.** Yes.
- 25 | Q. Okay. You provided attachments with proposed write-offs

```
to Mr. Chamberlain; is that right?
```

A. I did, yes.

1

2

7

- Q. We're going to look at those attachments in a moment, but first let's look at Exhibit 15401.
- 5 THE COURT: 15401 admitted.
- 6 (Trial Exhibit 15401 received in evidence.)
- 8 Can you just zoom in on the email from Mr. Chamberlain? We'll

MS. GREEN: And let's start on the bottom of page 1.

- 9 have to go on to the next page, but let's start with that.
- 10 Oh, great. Thank you, Mr. Hassan.
- 11 BY MS. GREEN:
- 12 Q. Okay. So you had sent him some spreadsheets in that email
- 13 | we just saw. Is this Mr. Chamberlain's response back to you?
- 14 A. Yes, it is, a few days later.
- 15 **Q.** And, again, Mr. Hogenson is copied; is that right?
- 16 **A.** Yes, he is.
- 17 **Q.** What's the date of this email?
- 18 **A.** July 4th, 2010.
- 19 **Q.** So in response to what you sent him, he says,
- 20 Mr. Chamberlain says (As read) All the details you have an
- 21 (sic) each. I need to understand what new information you have
- 22 | obtained to reach your conclusion that these need to be
- 23 | provided, since they were not provided for last quarter.
- 24 Is that right?
- 25 A. That's right.

- 1 MS. GREEN: And let's go back to your response to
- 2 Mr. Chamberlain. So let's go back to page 1, please, and let's
- 3 | zoom in on your email back to Mr. Chamberlain.
- 4 BY MS. GREEN:
- 5 | Q. Did you respond to Mr. Chamberlain's request?
- 6 A. That's correct, yes.
- 7 | Q. This is dated same date, July 4th, 2010?
- 8 **A.** Yes.
- 9 Q. You write (As read) I am attaching the spreadsheet that
- 10 you requested with some additional comments. Please refer to
- 11 | the column marked "comments for Steve." This column includes
- 12 | the latest information obtained on these accounts this quarter,
- 13 and I am recommending provisions for each of these line items.
- 14 You mention you discussed with Brent. Okay. One moment.
- 15 You used the term "provisions" here. What is a provision?
- 16 A. A provision is -- oh, I think we've heard the word
- 17 | previously as reserves also. Setting -- setting monies aside
- 18 | for invoices that are high risk, invoices, payments that are
- 19 | high risk of not being paid within a certain time frame.
- 20 \ Q. So setting money aside for payments that you think might
- 21 | not be coming in, potentially?
- 22 **A.** That's right.
- 23 | Q. And did you attach a spreadsheet to this email?
- 24 | A. I did, yes.
- 25 \ Q. And we're going to look at that now, but just did you add

- a column with comments for Steve to it?
- 2 **A.** I did.

- 3 MS. GREEN: Okay. Mr. Hassan, can you open the
- 4 | attached Excel spreadsheet, please, and go to tab 1?
- 5 Okay. Can we make tab 1 a bit bigger?
- 6 BY MS. GREEN:
- 7 | Q. Is this the summary of your proposed write-offs for
- 8 Mr. Chamberlain?
- 9 A. Yes, there's -- the top is the recommended provisions.
- 10 The bottom is the recommended write-offs.
- 11 | Q. Let's go to tab 2, please. I know this is small, so we're
- 12 going to have to zoom in on certain pages.
- And the summary is sort of the summary of invoices and
- 14 | your comments to Mr. Chamberlain on these invoices?
- 15 A. That's right.
- 16 | Q. Okay. We're going to be looking, scrolling down the
- 17 | spreadsheet, but does column -- let's start -- I want to be
- 18 | able to see the headings, please.
- 19 Does column C indicate the entity or customer reseller
- 20 | that has the invoice?
- 21 A. Yes, that's correct.
- 22 | Q. And column G, is that the invoice total?
- 23 **A.** Yes.
- 24 | Q. And do we have the due date to the left of that in column
- 25 F?

- 1 **A.** I do, yes.
- 2 Q. In the collectible column, what does that column
- 3 represent?
- 4 A. Whether or not I believe it will be collected -- if it's a
- 5 | problem, there's different coding I think there.
- 6 Q. Does "PROB" stand for problem?
- 7 **A.** Yes.
- 8 Q. Okay. And then you provide an updates column in column J;
- 9 is that right?
- 10 **A.** Yes.
- 11 Q. So does column J reflect -- so the initial comments or
- 12 updates you gave to justifying why you thought these invoices
- 13 | should be written off?
- 14 **A.** Yes.
- 15 Q. And column K. next to it says "customer."
- 16 Is that a reference to the purported end customer for the
- 17 | deal?
- 18 **A.** Yes.
- 19 Q. We then have the purple column, column 0; is that your
- 20 | sort of proposed write-off amount?
- 21 **A.** Yes.
- 22 | Q. And finally column P. It's a little hidden, but do you
- 23 | see that box? Is that the comment --
- 24 MS. GREEN: Can we just put -- zoom in and just put
- 25 | your cursor on the orange cell, please, Mr. Hassan?

1 THE WITNESS: Yes, that's comments for Steve.

- 2 BY MS. GREEN:
- 3 | Q. So that's the additional column you added for
- 4 Mr. Chamberlain; is that right?
- 5 **A.** Yes, that's what he requested.
- 6 Q. Okay. This is a long spreadsheet, but I'm only going to
- 7 | focus on a very few rows of it.
- 8 A. Okay. Yes.
- 9 Q. Have you previously reviewed this whole spreadsheet?
- 10 **A.** Yes.
- 11 **Q.** What was your understanding as to one of the primary
- 12 | reasons Autonomy was not receiving payment from the resellers
- 13 | with whom it had transacted?
- 14 **A.** One of the primary reasons was that there were -- either
- 15 the end user deal was not solid in place, confirmed, or
- 16 possibly did not exist.
- 17 | Q. And there are notes to that effect in this spreadsheet?
- 18 | A. Yes.
- 19 MS. GREEN: Okay. We're just going to go to row 26.
- 20 | Great. And let's just look at one cell, so let's just look at
- 21 | row P26, please. I just want to give one example of that?
- 22 **THE WITNESS:** Sure.
- 23 BY MS. GREEN:
- 24 Q. And in your "comments for Steve" column you wrote (As
- 25 | read) Customer withholding payment and it has been determined

- 1 | that they don't have a valid end user.
- Is that an example of what you just described?
- 3 **A.** That's an example.
- 4 MS. GREEN: And can you scroll one cell down, please,
- 5 Mr. Hassan.

- 6 BY MS. GREEN:
  - Q. You see the same comment for the invoice below that?
- 8 A. That's correct.
- 9 MS. GREEN: Okay. Let's scroll down to row 60,
- 10 | please, Mr. Hassan. Thank you so much. And let's go all the
- 11 | way to the left, please, column A, row 60.
- 12 And row 61, so can we scroll to the right now and go to
- 13 P60 and 61? Sorry, I know this is moving around with the
- 14 spreadsheet.
- 15 **THE WITNESS:** That's fine.
- 16 BY MS. GREEN:
- 17 | Q. What comment did you write to Mr. Chamberlain for those
- 18 | invoices?
- 19 | A. "No, valid end user and partner won't pay."
- 20 MS. GREEN: Okay. And let's go down to row 100 to 103
- 21 | which represent Capax invoices, so let's go to the column A,
- 22 please, Mr. Hassan.
- 23 BY MS. GREEN:
- 24 | Q. Do you see Capax invoices listed here?
- 25 **A.** Yes.

- **Q.** In rows 100 to 103?
- 2 **A.** Those are ones we've discussed.
- 3 MS. GREEN: And let's look at your column J for those,
- 4 | so we can -- let's zoom in a little bit, Mr. Hassan, so that --
- 5 perfect.

- 6 BY MS. GREEN:
- 7 | Q. Column J for those invoices, your initial comment "per JB
- 8 | no EU, " we've already discussed that was in a previous exhibit
- 9 when you had communicated that to Mr. Chamberlain?
- 10 A. Correct, per Mr. Baiocco there was no end user.
- 11 Q. And let's look at what you added in the "comments to
- 12 | Steve" column. Actually, hold there for one second, column K.
- 13 What purported end customer was on these invoices?
- 14 | A. That particular one was the Financial Services Authority
- 15 | which we also discussed is also known as FSA.
- 16 | Q. And is that the one listed for the four invoices here?
- 17 **A.** Yes.
- 18 | Q. And let's go to the right, please. Well, actually,
- 19 | pausing there for a second.
- 20 These are all designated as problem accounts in your
- 21 | spreadsheet, right?
- 22 A. That's correct, column H.
- 23 | Q. Column H, great. And let's go to your columns comments
- 24 | for Steve -- comments for Steve Chamberlain column. You have
- 25 | the same comment for Mr. Chamberlain for all of these. You

```
1 | wrote: Risky - no end user, question mark.
```

- 2 What were you communicating there?
- 3 **A.** That collecting payment is risky and noting that there was
- 4 no end user.
- 5 Q. Was that one of the reasons why you were considering this
- 6 risky?
- 7 **A.** Yes.
- 8 Q. You foresaw some problems collecting payments there?
- 9 A. That's correct.
- 10 Q. Let's look at Exhibit 3297, which is a continuation of
- 11 this chain.
- 12 **THE COURT:** 3297 admitted.
- 13 (Trial Exhibit 3297 received in evidence.)
- 14 MS. GREEN: Thank you, Mr. Hassan.
- 15 And let's zoom in on the email so Ms. Prasad can see it.
- 16 BY MS. GREEN:
- 17 | Q. Did Mr. Chamberlain respond back to you on July 5th, 2010?
- 18 A. Yes, he did.
- 19 **Q.** Was Mr. Hogenson copied?
- 20 A. Yes, he was.
- 21 | Q. Could you please read out, and let's -- we're focusing on
- 22 | that Capax FSA line.
- 23 | A. All right. (As read) Capax FSA, "risky, no end user?" is
- 24 | a question: What information do you have to suggest there is
- 25 | no end user? You have proposed a full provision when payments

- 1 are not yet due so you must have some new -- some clear
- 2 evidence on this. Please provide.
- 3 | Q. And then with respect to Digital Data, was that another
- 4 | customer or reseller of Autonomy?
- 5 **A.** Yes.
- 6 | Q. Had there also been invoices with respect to Digital Data
- 7 | listed in your spreadsheet?
- 8 **A.** Yes.
- 9 Q. It says (As read) you need more data. You have proposed a
- 10 provision without getting the additional data, question mark.
- 11 So these were questions that Mr. Chamberlain had written
- 12 to you on July 5th, 2010; is that right?
- 13 **A.** Yes.
- 14 | Q. How did Mr. Chamberlain's response to your proposed
- 15 | write-offs in July 2010 strike you?
- 16 A. I remember this email. This -- I was surprised by this
- 17 | email. I thought it was strange. It felt a little more
- 18 | abrupt, because I believed that Mr. Chamberlain had the
- 19 | background information and knowledge about these accounts.
- 20 \ Q. And did you believe that because you had been having
- 21 discussions with Mr. Chamberlain, as we've seen today, prior to
- 22 | this point about the issues with these accounts?
- 23 | A. Yes, I didn't quite understand why he was challenging me.
- 24 | I felt like he was challenging me.
- 25 | Q. And you said you didn't feel he quite understood why he

```
PRASAD - DIRECT / GREEN
```

- 1 | was challenging you?
- 2 **A.** Correct.
- 3 **Q.** And why is that?
- 4 A. Because I thought -- because I believed he had the
- 5 | background information on these accounts already.
- 6 Q. Let's look at Exhibit 15404, which is your response back
- 7 | to Mr. Chamberlain.
- 8 **THE COURT:** 1504?
- 9 **MS. GREEN:** 15404.
- 10 **THE COURT:** 15 --
- 11 **MS. GREEN:** 15404.
- 12 **THE COURT:** 15404.
- 13 MS. GREEN: Yes, Your Honor. Thank you.
- 14 THE COURT: Okay. Admitted.
- 15 (Trial Exhibit 15404 received in evidence.)
- 16 BY MS. GREEN:
- 17 Q. Did you respond back to Mr. Chamberlain?
- 18 A. Yes, I did.
- 19 **Q.** It's a long email, so we may highlight certain portions of
- 20 | it. But focusing just on the top, did you write this email to
- 21 Mr. Chamberlain on July 6th, 2010?
- 22 **A.** Yes, in response to his, yes.
- 23 **Q.** And was Mr. Hogenson copied?
- 24 A. Yes, he was.
- 25 | Q. Okay. We're going to look at just a few items in here.

A. Of course.

1

7

- 2 | Q. Did you provide information in this email to
- 3 Mr. Chamberlain about, in response to what I think you have
- 4 | just described as him challenging your write-offs?
- 5 A. Mm-hmm, yes.
- 6 MS. GREEN: Okay. Let's look at paragraph 1. Can we
- 8 BY MS. GREEN:
- 9 Q. AS Computadoras, is that another Autonomy customer?
- 10 A. It is, I believe in Latin America.

zoom in on that paragraph, please.

- 11 Q. And was this one of the entities that had been on your
- 12 | spreadsheet?
- 13 **A.** Yes.
- 14 Q. And let's just look at one sentence here: (As read) The
- 15 | update I received by phone from Neil G. on 6/8/2010 stated that
- 16 | this was not a viable order and that the document was signed as
- 17 | a favor to Fernando (VP at the time). Unfortunately, I do not
- 18 | have much more information than that as the customer is not
- 19 responding.
- 20 So what were you communicating with respect to this issue?
- 21 A. I was communicating that I was -- that I personally spoke
- 22 | with an employee of Autonomy who had informed me that it wasn't
- 23 | a good order, and that it was signed off as a favor from the
- 24 | customer to the previous Autonomy vice-president at the time.
- 25 MS. GREEN: And let's zoom out of there for a second,

1 | and let's zoom in on the Capax FSA paragraph.

## BY MS. GREEN:

- 3 | Q. Could you please read out what you wrote back to
- 4 Mr. Chamberlain regarding Capax FSA?
- 5 **A.** (As read) My notes indicate that at the end of May, John
- 6 B, meaning John Baiocco, had stated (via phone) that this was
- 7 | not a "done deal," therefore, I've coded this as a "high risk"
- 8 | account. Toward the end of June, you asked me to refrain from
- 9 contacting Capax in regards to Eli Lilly and FSA. My
- 10 understanding was that the entire FSA deal was at risk, so that
- 11 is why my recommendation was for all components and not just
- 12 | the invoice that was due.
- 13 Q. What were you conveying to Mr. Chamberlain here?
- 14 | A. Why I had marked that particular -- those particular
- 15 | invoices as problematic and high risk of not being collected.
- 16 **Q.** And does this note accurately reflect a summary of your
- 17 understanding as to what happened with the Capax invoices and
- 18 | your interactions with Mr. Chamberlain on collecting some of
- 19 | those invoices?
- 20 **A.** Yes, this summarizes that, mm-hmm.
- 21 **Q.** And is this the reason why, when we were looking at the
- 22 | prior email, you had said you found it -- I think you used the
- 23 | word "odd?"
- 24 **A.** Yes.
- 25 | Q. Because you felt that Mr. Chamberlain knew or understood

- that there were collection issues with the accounts that you were recommending; do you remember that?
- A. Yes, I did find it odd, because we had been discussing communicating about it, and he had asked me to hold off on chasing, and I'm referring to that information.
  - **Q.** You're referring to that information here?
- 7 **A.** Yes, that's correct.
- 8 Q. And when you write you view the entire FSA deal at risk,
  9 by that do you mean not collectible?
- 10 A. Highly risky that it would be collectible, yeah. Yes, to answer your question, yes.
- 12 **Q.** I know that was a lot of back-and-forth. So when you were sending Mr. Chamberlain these emails about bad debt that you thought should be written off, did you notice any sort of change in your relationship with Mr. Chamberlain?
- 16 **A.** Yes.

24

25

- 17 | Q. Could you describe that for us, please?
- 18 A. I remember -- so we were closing the end of June, end of
  19 the quarter. We had a lot of frequent communication. When I
  20 started sending -- I had been hoping to clean up and write off
  21 before the end of the quarter, but that got carried over, so
  22 we're having those discussions.
  - When I initiated those discussions, there was a little period of time that he went basically radio silent, which was unusual because he was usually always on line, always

- 1 | communicating. So that was odd to me. And then I received
- 2 | these types of responses, the ones that felt more challenging
- 3 and odd, yeah.
- 4 Q. Why did they feel odd?
- 5 A. Because, again, I felt that he had the background
- 6 information. He was -- he had the details and he was asking me
- 7 about them.
- 8 Q. A few weeks after this July 6th, 2010 email, on or around
- 9 July 22, 2010, were you asked to move from the San Jose office
- 10 where you worked to the San Francisco office?
- 11 A. Yes, I don't remember the exact date, but, yes, I was.
- 12 | Q. And was that move immediate, effective immediately,
- 13 essentially?
- 14 A. Yes, it was.
- 15 Q. Did you ask for that move?
- 16 **A.** No.
- 17 Q. You live in San Jose?
- 18 **A.** I live close to the office in San Jose.
- 19 **Q.** What was your understanding for why you were told to move?
- 20 **A.** My understanding was that there was a payroll issue that
- 21 | was being investigated, and I received an email stating
- 22 | something about like effective immediately that I would be
- 23 | reporting to the San Francisco office and working there.
- 24 **Q.** There was a fair amount today and yesterday about your job
- 25 | responsibilities with respect to collections --

A. Yes.

- 2 Q. -- collecting payment. Did you have any role or
- 3 responsibilities with respect to handling payroll?
- 4 **A.** No, no visibility. My hands were not in payroll, never.
- 5 | Q. We have mentioned Mr. Hogenson a couple of times today.
- 6 How was your relationship with Mr. Hogenson while you were
- 7 | working with him?
- 8 A. My relationship was good with Mr. Hogenson, professional.
- 9 Q. While you were working at Autonomy, did you come to learn
- 10 that Mr. Hogenson had raised certain concerns about the
- 11 | finances to Dr. Lynch?
- 12 **A.** Can you repeat the question?
- 13 Q. While you were working at Autonomy, did you come to learn
- 14 | that Mr. Hogenson had raised certain concerns with respect to
- 15 | finances to Dr. Lynch?
- 16 **A.** Yes, that was my understanding.
- 17 | Q. And how did you come to learn that?
- 18 **A.** Mr. Hogenson shared that with me.
- 19 | Q. We've looked a lot today about sort of your findings,
- 20 | concerns with respect to --
- 21 A. Collections.
- 22 **Q.** -- collections; is that right?
- 23 **A.** That's right.
- 24 \ Q. Do you know whether your findings or issues, did they have
- 25 | any role -- were you involved at all in the concerns that

- 1 Mr. Hogenson was putting together?
- 2 A. Yes, that's correct, I believe my findings were definitely
- 3 | part of that.
- 4 | Q. Even if your findings were part of what Mr. Hogenson
- 5 | collected?
- 6 **A.** Yes, in order to escalate that.
- 7 Q. Do you know what, if anything, happened to Mr. Hogenson
- 8 | after he escalated his concerns?
- 9 A. I don't know the exact timing, but he was terminated from
- 10 the company.
- 11 Q. Let's go back to your move to the San Francisco office.
- 12 **A.** Okay.
- 13 Q. Shortly after -- so that was around the end of July; is
- 14 | that fair, 2010?
- 15 **A.** Yes.
- 16 | Q. Shortly after you moved to the San Francisco office, were
- 17 | you interviewed in connection with some type of internal
- 18 | investigation at Autonomy?
- 19 **A.** I was.
- 20 | Q. And you've mentioned this payroll issue; was that your
- 21 | understanding of what the investigation was at the time?
- 22 **A.** That's correct, that was my understanding.
- 23 | Q. And how soon after you moved to the San Francisco office
- 24 | were you interviewed, approximately?
- 25 **A.** Very quickly, very soon after.

- Q. About within a week, perhaps?
- 2 A. Oh, definitely.
- 3 | Q. Okay. And, again, did you have anything to do with
- 4 | payroll at that time?
- 5 **A.** No.

- 6 Q. After you were interviewed, did you learn that Mr. Tejeda
- 7 | was terminated?
- 8 A. Yes, I did.
- 9 Q. How did you find that out?
- 10 A. Mr. Tejeda was also asked to report to the San Francisco
- 11 office. He had worked in the San Jose office with myself, so
- 12 both of us started reporting to the San Francisco office. And
- 13 | we didn't have actual offices, it was very last minute, so we
- 14 | were sitting next to each other just kind of make-shift work
- 15 areas.
- 16 And Mr. Tejeda was asked to come into a meeting. I was
- 17 | not in that meeting. So he went into a room with other
- 18 | individuals, and then he came out and collected his belongings
- 19 but left his computer, his laptop. So I was sitting there, and
- 20 he had been terminated. And he, I believe, was escorted out or
- 21 at least out of that area.
- 22 | Q. Did anything happen to you at that point?
- 23 **A.** Yes.
- 24 **Q.** What happened to you?
- 25 | A. Immediately following that same day, after Mr. Tejeda was

```
fired -- sorry.
```

- 2 Q. Take your time. It's okay.
- 3 **A.** After Mr. Tejeda was fired, I was asked to come in to a
- 4 | conference room with two members of our legal department.
- 5 **Q.** And what happened then?
- 6 A. I'm okay. I'm not crying. Just hard to talk. I'm sorry.
- 7 | Q. It's okay. Take your time.
- 8 A. I sat down, and there were two attorneys in the room, and
- 9 | I was also -- they informed me that my employment was
- 10 terminated effective immediately, yeah.
- 11 **Q.** Did you ask why you were being terminated?
- 12 A. Yes. I remember I was in shock, and I didn't understand.
- 13 | So I asked -- one of the attorneys was Mr. Joel Scott. I asked
- 14 | Mr. Scott why I was being fired, and he did not give me a
- 15 reason. Neither of the attorneys gave me a reason, and they
- 16 | said effective immediately I would have to leave. And they --
- 17 | and I believe Mr. Scott's response was that I was an at-will
- 18 | employee, and that they could let me go at any point in time
- 19 | for whatever reason.
- 20 **Q.** Did you feel that your termination from Autonomy was
- 21 justified?
- 22 **A.** I absolutely did not.
- MS. GREEN: One moment, Your Honor.
- 24 Thank you, Your Honor.
- 25 | THE COURT: Okay. Ladies and Gentlemen, we're going

```
We'll be in recess until five after
 1
     to take our recess now.
     11:00.
 2
          Remember the admonition given to you: Don't discuss the
 3
     case, allow anyone to discuss it with you, form or express any
 4
 5
     opinion.
          Thank you.
 6
 7
          (Jurors exit courtroom.)
                       (Recess taken at 10:44 a.m.)
 8
 9
                    (Proceedings resumed at 11:07 a.m.)
          (Jurors enter courtroom)
10
11
               (Proceedings were heard in the presence of the jury:)
              THE COURT: Please be seated.
12
13
          Sorry?
              MR. SEILIE: Your Honor, there may be -- there are two
14
15
     exhibits I may refer to that are tucked into the front pocket
16
     of the cross-examination binder.
17
              THE COURT:
                          Okay.
                                  Thank you.
          Let the record reflect all jurors are present, parties are
18
19
     present. You may proceed. Cross-examination.
20
                             CROSS-EXAMINATION
     BY MR. SEILIE:
21
22
          Good morning, Ms. Prasad.
23
          Good morning.
     Α.
          My name is Ray Seilie, and I represent Steven Chamberlain.
24
     I have a few questions for you.
25
```

- 1 A. Sure.
- 2 Q. Ms. Prasad, are you a certified accountant?
- 3 **A.** No, I'm not.
- 4 | Q. And were you ever part of any meetings with Autonomy's
- 5 | upper management regarding overall sales strategy?
- 6 A. I don't believe so.
- 7 | Q. Your responsibility was collections?
- 8 **A.** Yes.
- 9 Q. And you were made responsible for collections and credit
- 10 | for all of the U.S.-based Autonomy companies in April 2010; is
- 11 | that correct?
- 12 **A.** That's when I received the title.
- 13 Q. And before Autonomy you worked for Interwoven, correct?
- 14 A. That's correct.
- 15 | Q. You didn't work on collections before you started working
- 16 at Interwoven, correct?
- 17 **A.** Specifically -- not specifically collections.
- 18 | Q. So the only places where you worked on collections were at
- 19 | Interwoven and Autonomy, correct?
- 20 **A.** Where I managed them, yes.
- 21 **Q.** So when you testified that you found something unusual
- 22 when you were working for Autonomy, what you were saying was
- 23 | that it was different from the way you did things at
- 24 | Interwoven, correct?
- 25 **A.** Yes, I don't remember what that was in reference to, but,

- 1 | yes, I believe so.
- 2 | Q. Your role at both Interwoven and Autonomy was to deal with
- 3 collections from customers who owed money, correct?
- 4 A. Can you repeat that?
- 5 Q. Your role at both Interwoven and Autonomy was related to
- 6 | collections?
- 7 **A.** I had other responsibilities at Interwoven.
- 8 Q. But you didn't need knowledge of accounting principles to
- 9 deal with collections, right?
- 10 A. Collections specifically, no.
- 11 | Q. Your job was basically to reach out to customers who owed
- 12 payment?
- 13 **A.** Yes, when I managed collections, yes.
- 14 | Q. You would check on the status of their payment?
- 15 **A.** Yes.
- 16 **Q.** And if you needed to, you would escalate the outstanding
- 17 | receivable?
- 18 | A. My team would reach out to customers, and they would
- 19 | escalate to me when I managed collections.
- 20 **Q.** And sometimes you would need to escalate it further?
- 21 A. That's correct.
- 22 Q. For example, some customers, back when you were working
- 23 | for Interwoven, some customers you would have a hard time
- 24 | collecting from, and you might ask Mr. Hogenson to try with the
- 25 | same customer?

- 1 A. I -- I didn't report to Mr. Hogenson directly. My first
- 2 | round might have been my superior at the time, which was
- 3 Mr. Tejeda.
- 4 | Q. Oh, so you would escalate the issue to somebody?
- 5 MS. GREEN: Objection, vague.
- 6 THE CLERK: Use your mic.
- 7 **THE COURT:** I'm sorry, what?
- 8 MS. GREEN: Sorry. Objection, vague.
- 9 THE COURT: Well, are you referring to a particular
- 10 point in time during her employment; is that what you were
- 11 saying?
- 12 BY MR. SEILIE:
- 13 | Q. While you were working for Interwoven, there would be
- 14 | times when customers wouldn't respond to your efforts to
- 15 | collect, and you might need to escalate that concern to
- 16 | somebody else?
- 17 **A.** Can I ask a question?
- 18 **Q.** Yes.
- 19 | A. Can you clarify, I mean, escalate in which way?
- 20 | Q. You would ask somebody else to help you collect from a
- 21 customer?
- 22 A. Yes, with my involvement.
- 23 | Q. There was nothing wrong with the fact that you would ask
- 24 | somebody else to help collect from a customer from whom you
- 25 | were having difficulty collecting?

- 1 A. I'm -- that was a rare occurrence, so I'm struggling to 2 think of an example.
  - Q. But when you asked somebody else to help you collect a customer's debt that you were having trouble with, you didn't think you were doing anything wrong by asking somebody else to get involved?
    - MS. GREEN: Objection, foundation.
    - THE COURT: Overruled. Go ahead.
- 9 **THE WITNESS:** If I involved other individuals, no, it was a combined effort to collect.
- 11 | BY MR. SEILIE:

4

5

6

7

- Q. Right. And there was nothing wrong with making a combined effort to collect?
- 14 **A.** Can I clarify that?
- 15 Q. No, I'd just like you to answer.
- THE COURT: No, go ahead. Yes, you can clarify what you mean.
- to collect." In my previous -- what I'm thinking about at
  Interwoven, I would generally still be responsible for driving
  the collection portion, but if there was a problem, I would
  involve members of other departments, a sales executive or a
  finance executive, but it was very different than handing off
  the account to an executive and being hands off.
- 25 \\\

## BY MR. SEILIE:

- 2 | Q. And all I'm asking is when you were working for Interwoven
- 3 and you got other departments involved, you didn't think you
- 4 | were doing anything wrong, right?
- 5 **A.** No.

- 6 Q. Sometimes customer contacts might be high-level executives
- 7 of the customer, right?
- 8 A. Customer contacts?
- 9 **Q.** Yes.
- 10 **A.** Yes.
- 11 Q. Sometimes they might want to deal with certain
- 12 | salespeople; they might want to deal with other folks at the
- 13 | company, right?
- 14 | A. Are you asking in regards to collections?
- 15 **Q.** Yes.
- 16 A. Possibly.
- 17 | Q. Now, theoretically, if a customer refused to pay for long
- 18 | enough, you could further escalate a debt, an outstanding
- 19 | receivable to legal, correct?
- 20 **A.** Just so I'm clear, could you repeat that again?
- 21 Q. If a customer continued to refuse to make a payment that
- 22 | they owed for a long enough time, eventually you could escalate
- 23 | that debt to legal, correct?
- 24 **A.** What period of time are you talking about?
- 25 | Q. Anytime you were working at collections.

```
A. At Interwoven or Autonomy?
```

- 2 Q. Well, let's talk about Interwoven for now.
- 3 **A.** At Interwoven I would involve legal.
- 4 | Q. Yes. And legal might try to do something like negotiate a
- 5 | payment plan with the customer?
- 6 **A.** Not typically.

- 7 | Q. They wouldn't -- they would just -- would they -- if
- 8 | everything failed, would they sue the customer?
- 9 A. I can't think of an occasion where they sued the customer,
- 10 | that I was aware of.
- 11 **Q.** But legal got involved in the collections process?
- 12 **A.** They -- my experience with legal was that they might draft
- 13 | a payment demand letter on my be -- in terms of collections.
- 14 | Q. And that payment demand letter might include some
- 15 | reference to potential legal remedies?
- 16 | A. Possibly, yes.
- 17 | Q. Now, when Interwoven was first acquired in Autonomy in
- 18 | 2009, you remained focused on Interwoven's receivables for a
- 19 | while, right?
- 20 A. That's correct.
- 21 MR. SEILIE: If we could look at Exhibit 9658.
- THE COURT: 9658 admitted.
- 23 (Trial Exhibit 9658 received in evidence.)
- MR. SEILIE: If we could pop that up.
- 25 \\\\

## BY MR. SEILIE:

- Q. This is an email -- if we could zoom in Mr. Eltiste on the
- 3 | overall email.

- 4 This is an email from Mr. Chamberlain to your group and a
- 5 | number of others working in the Autonomy U.S. group, right?
- 6 **A.** I'm just going to read it.
- 7 **Q.** Sure.
- 8 **A.** Okay.
- 9 Q. Okay. And this was an email that Mr. Chamberlain sent you
- 10 and a number of others before the end of 2009?
- 11 **A.** Yes.
- 12 Q. This is before you took over the director of collections
- 13 | position for the Autonomy -- for Autonomy's American
- 14 operations?
- 15 A. December 2009, I believe I had the responsibilities,
- 16 | but -- for managing all of Autonomy's U.S. --
- 17 | Q. Well, you received the title in April 2010, correct?
- 18 A. That's correct.
- 19 Q. And December 2009 is before April 2010, correct?
- 20 **A.** Yes, but I was already assuming the responsibilities
- 21 before that.
- 22 | Q. April 2010 is when Brent Hogenson -- when you started
- 23 discussing the issues that we -- you talked about in your
- 24 direct examination, correct?
- 25 **THE COURT:** Okay. Rephrase the question.

- 1 MR. SEILIE: I'll withdraw that question.
- 2 **THE WITNESS:** Yeah.
- 3 BY MR. SEILIE:
- 4 | Q. Now, if you look at the CC line, there are a number of
- 5 | individuals like Helen Ku and Ying Liu who were not involved in
- 6 | the Interwoven aspect of Autonomy's operations, correct?
- 7 A. That's correct.
- 8 Q. And Mr. Chamberlain was including them still on these
- 9 | collections emails, correct?
- 10 A. That's correct.
- 11 Q. Now, Mr. Chamberlain encourages you to keep pushing
- 12 payments on collections; do you see that?
- 13 **A.** Yes.
- 14 Q. He also tells you to call him about significant accounts
- 15 | that are stuck, correct?
- 16 **A.** Yes.
- 17 | Q. And that's a reference to customers from whom you're
- 18 | having trouble collecting money that they owe?
- 19 A. That's correct.
- 20 **Q.** And one of the examples of a strategy he proposes is he
- 21 | could offer an early settlement discount; do you see that?
- 22 **A.** Yes.
- 23 | Q. And the idea is to offer to discount an existing
- 24 | receivable in order to encourage the customers to pay more
- 25 | quickly?

- 1 A. That's correct.
- 2 | Q. There's nothing wrong with a company agreeing to take less
- 3 | money for quicker payment, right?
- 4 **A.** That's correct, I believe so.
- 5 Q. Now, once you were promoted to the position of Director of
- 6 | Collections, you started focusing on debts owed to other
- 7 Autonomy's companies in the U.S., correct?
- 8 **A.** I started working on that prior to the promotion title.
- 9 Q. But at some point between the end of 2009 and 2010 you
- 10 | started looking, focusing on these other companies?
- 11 **A.** Yes. And my screen went off. I don't know if that's --
- 12 Q. You started part --
- 13 **THE CLERK:** One moment. All the screens went dark.
- 14 MR. SEILIE: I think that might have been on purpose.
- 15 THE WITNESS: Oh, okay. Apologies.
- 16 BY MR. SEILIE:
- 17 | Q. You started participating in calls with Mr. Chamberlain
- 18 and Mr. Tejeda about outstanding debts?
- 19 | A. Could you start the first part of that question again?
- 20 **Q.** So in the April 2010 time frame, you started participating
- 21 | in these calls you talked about with Mr. Chamberlain and
- 22 Mr. Tejeda regarding outstanding debts?
- 23 | A. April 2010, one moment. I believe it was prior to that.
- 24 **Q.** But at some point in -- do you remember exactly when?
- 25 **A.** Specifically when what?

- 1 Q. When did you start getting on these calls with
- 2 Mr. Chamberlain and Mr. Tejeda regarding outstanding debts?
- 3 **A.** There were various calls, some were scheduled with various
- 4 offices, some were individuals, some were with other people.
- 5 | Q. At what point in time did you start having calls with
- 6 Mr. Chamberlain and Mr. Tejeda about all of the receivables for
- 7 | Autonomy's U.S. operations?
- 8 A. I don't remember having specific calls just with those two
- 9 at that time frame.
- 10 Q. Well, did you have calls with those two, and maybe others?
- 11 **THE COURT:** When you talk about calls, are you talking
- 12 | about telephone calls or are you talking about emails or what
- 13 | are you talking about?
- 14 BY MR. SEILIE:
- 15 Q. Well, I can link this back to your testimony.
- So you testified that you had many calls where you updated
- 17 Mr. Chamberlain.
- 18 **A.** That's correct.
- 19 **Q.** Right. And when did those start?
- 20 | A. I can't recall exactly when. I can't recall when that
- 21 started.
- 22 | Q. Do you think it was before you became Director of
- 23 | Collections for all of the Americas?
- 24 A. I believe so.
- 25 | Q. Okay. Now, as a result of your new position, you were

- responsible for collecting from customers with whom you hadn't communicated before, right?
- 3 **A.** Can you repeat that?
- 4 | Q. Now that you were in charge of Autonomy's U.S. operations
- 5 | writ large and not just Interwoven's, you became responsible
- 6 | for some customer accounts that you hadn't dealt with before,
- 7 right?
- 8 A. That's correct.
- 9 **Q.** Other people throughout the Autonomy organization had been
- 10 | handling these accounts before you took over as Director of
- 11 | Collections for U.S.-based companies?
- 12 A. Just to clarify, you're saying when I was director, but I
- 13 | took on the -- assumed the responsibilities prior to being
- 14 | promoted.
- 15 Q. Okay. But before you assumed those -- whenever it is you
- 16 assumed those responsibilities, and I understand you don't
- 17 | recall --
- 18 **A.** Okay. I don't recall exactly the date.
- 19 | Q. Right. Whenever you assumed those responsibilities, you
- 20 started dealing with customers you hadn't dealt with before,
- 21 correct?
- 22 A. At some point.
- 23 | Q. And until the point whenever it was in 2010 or 2009 when
- 24 | you assumed responsibility for these customers, you hadn't
- 25 | communicated with these customers at all, correct?

```
1
     Α.
          Before I -- can you repeat that? It's a little --
 2
              THE COURT: Well, are you asking her before she
     communicated with the customers had she communicated with the
 3
     customers?
 4
 5
              MR. SEILIE: I'm asking before she -- whenever it is
     that she assumed responsibility for Americas collections --
 6
              THE WITNESS: Okay.
 7
              MR. SEILIE: -- did she communicate with these
 8
 9
     customers.
              THE COURT: Before then?
10
11
              MR. SEILIE: Yes.
12
              THE COURT: Before you assumed responsibilities with
13
     customers that were greater than the Interwoven customers, more
14
     customers, had you communicated with them?
15
              THE WITNESS:
                            It depends.
                                         It depends because some of
16
     our customers were the same customers. Some of our -- they
17
     overlapped. So, yes, I had spoken with some of these
     customers.
18
19
     BY MR. SEILIE:
          When you were working, looking only at Interwoven's
20
     receivables, did you ever deal with Capax?
21
          I don't believe so. I don't recall.
22
     Α.
          Did you ever deal with MicroTech?
23
```

UNITED STATES COURT REPORTERS

I don't remember. I don't believe so.

Did you ever deal with DiscoverTech?

24

25

Α.

- A. I don't remember.
- 2 Q. Did Interwoven have receivables outstanding from
- 3 DiscoverTech before you assumed responsibilities?
- 4 A. I can't be certain. I don't remember.
- 5 Q. It's over 15 years, about 15 years ago, right? You're
- 6 having trouble remembering specifics?
- 7 **A.** I don't remember that specific question, yeah.
- 8 Q. Now, if we could take a look at -- well, actually, I want
- 9 to go back to something you testified about.
- 10 **A.** Sure.

- 11 Q. You testified repeatedly that with respect to some of
- 12 | these reseller customers, like DiscoverTech, MicroTech and
- 13 Capax, Steven Chamberlain had called them hands-off accounts?
- 14 | A. I don't know if that's the exact word he used, hands-off,
- 15 | don't chase, stop collections, basic --
- 16 Q. So Mr. Chamberlain didn't use the word "hands-off," that
- 17 | was something either you or the prosecutors came up with?
- 18 A. I don't remember the exact phrase.
- 19 Q. But Mr. Chamberlain would tell you in some situations not
- 20 | to pursue a particular receivable; is that essentially what you
- 21 | were trying to say?
- 22 **A.** That's correct.
- 23 MR. SEILIE: Now, let's look at Exhibit 864. I
- 24 | believe it's already in evidence.
- THE COURT: Exhibit 864.

```
MR. SEILIE: And in this email --
 1
 2
              THE COURT: Wait. Wait. I'm just trying to
     see whether it's in evidence.
 3
              THE CLERK:
 4
                          Not yet.
 5
              THE COURT: I don't think it is.
              THE WITNESS: I don't have it.
 6
 7
              MR. SEILIE: It's a Government exhibit. I'd move it
 8
     in.
 9
              THE COURT: Well, there are 23,000 Government
     exhibits, so which -- however, the ones I care about are the
10
11
     ones that are in evidence.
          864 has not been. Do you want it in evidence?
12
13
              MR. SEILIE: Yes.
14
              THE COURT: Okay. 864 admitted.
15
              THE CLERK:
                          Thank you.
16
              (Trial Exhibit 864 received in evidence.)
17
    BY MR. SEILIE:
          So this is an email on June 15th, 2010. You're
18
     communicating with Sushovan Hussain and Stouffer Egan about an
19
     account, amounts owed by Discover Technologies.
20
21
          Do you see that?
         Yes, we've seen this one.
22
     Α.
23
          So you're trying to collect the $1.7 million payment from
    DiscoverTech, right?
24
25
     Α.
          That's correct.
```

- 1 Q. And you escalate the issue to -- you're having trouble
- 2 | collecting, right?
- 3 **A.** Yes.
- 4 Q. You ask Mr. Hussain and Mr. Egan to follow up, right?
- 5 **A.** I'm just rereading it. That's correct.
- 6 Q. And you asked for some background information and for
- 7 | advice on how hard we should be pressing them to pay up this
- 8 | quarter; do you see that?
- 9 **A.** Yes.
- 10 Q. And the reason you asked that is because you understand
- 11 | that there might be some sensitivities on the business end
- 12 | about continuing to pursue collections for a customer, right?
- 13 **A.** I didn't know what the sensitivities were.
- 14 Q. You didn't know any of the context surrounding the sale
- 15 | that resulted in the receivable, correct?
- 16 A. Any of the context of the sale? I would have had access
- 17 to the contract.
- 18 | Q. Okay. But you didn't have the context surrounding any
- 19 | discussions, correct?
- 20 A. I -- I don't believe so.
- 21 **Q.** You didn't --
- 22 **A.** I don't remember the specifics of that.
- 23 **Q.** You needed more information about the preexisting
- 24 | relationship with the customer, correct?
- 25 | A. I, I was asking them for the background information that

1 was going on.

- 2 Q. And the reason you emailed Mr. Egan is because he was --
- 3 you understood that he was DiscoverTech's contact, right?
- 4 **A.** You mean an Autonomy employee?
- 5 | Q. The Autonomy employee who was the main contact with
- 6 DiscoverTech.
- 7 A. I did not know that.
- 8 Q. But you understood that Mr. Hussain and Mr. Egan were the
- 9 ones who might have more information about the context of this
- 10 receivable that might help you strategize on collections,
- 11 right?
- 12 **A.** For the background information, yes.
- 13 Q. Now, you testified about another reseller called
- 14 | MicroTech; do you recall that?
- 15 A. Yes, I did.
- 16 Q. You called it a hands-off account; do you remember saying
- 17 | that?
- 18 **A.** I did.
- 19 Q. And you said that it was Steve Chamberlain who told you it
- 20 was a hands-off account; do you remember that?
- 21 **A.** Yes.
- 22 | Q. It was actually somebody in the U.S. who told you that,
- 23 | wasn't it?
- 24 **A.** I don't recall that.
- 25 MR. SEILIE: If we could pull up Exhibit 797.

```
PRASAD - CROSS / SEILIE
```

- 1 THE COURT: Okay. 797 admitted.
- 2 MR. SEILIE: I believe that is in evidence.
- 3 | THE CLERK: Yes, it is.
- 4 THE COURT: Yes, 797 is in evidence. Thank you.
- 5 BY MR. SEILIE:
- 6 Q. And if we could zoom in on the line that starts "High Risk
- 7 Microtech."
- Now, you say (As read) As mentioned, the Autonomy Inc.
- 9 | team had indicated that this was a hands-off account.
- 10 Do you see that?
- 11 **A.** Yes.
- 12 Q. Now, do you understand that the Autonomy Inc. team is a
- 13 U.S.-based company and part of the U.S. group?
- 14 **A.** I believe I might have miswrote that.
- 15 Q. Okay. So when you said Autonomy Inc. team, you actually
- 16 | meant Steven Chamberlain?
- 17 A. I meant the U.K. team. I meant out of the U.K. office.
- 18 | Q. All right. So you didn't understand that Autonomy Inc.
- 19 | was a U.S.-based company when you wrote this?
- 20 **A.** No, that's not what I'm saying. I believe it was a
- 21 | mistake in what I wrote, a typo or mistype.
- 22 | Q. You understood that Mr. Chamberlain did not work for
- 23 | Autonomy Inc., correct?
- 24 **A.** I don't know the answer to that.
- 25 MR. SEILIE: If we could look at Exhibit 5862. I

```
think that's on the Government's list, Your Honor.
```

- 2 THE COURT: 5862 admitted.
- 3 (Trial Exhibit 5862 received in evidence.)
- 4 MR. SEILIE: Again, can we show that, please?
- 5 Let's start at the very end of this document. Up a little
- 6 | bit. One more page there's a paragraph that says -- that
- 7 | starts with "We are closing our quarter on 6/30." There we go.
- 8 And if we could look at the signature block preceding that
- 9 | email first, just to situate ourselves.
- 10 BY MR. SEILIE:

- 11 Q. This is an email from you to Tomas Esterrich and John
- 12 | Cronin involving MicroTech invoices; do you see that?
- 13 **A.** I do.
- 14 Q. It's dated June 24th, 2010, correct?
- 15 **A.** Yes.
- 16 Q. And this is after you expressed a belief that MicroTech
- 17 | was a hands-off account, right?
- 18 **A.** Yes.
- 19 Q. Now, Mr. Cronin forwarded your email to Mr. Chamberlain.
- 20 | I think you did go over this in your Direct?
- 21 A. Yes, he did.
- 22 | Q. So we can do this quickly, just to resituate ourselves.
- 23 | Mr. Chamberlain forwards the email and told you to let him
- 24 | chase MicroTech; do you see that?
- 25 **A.** Yes.

- 1 Q. So when you described the account as a hands-off account,
- 2 | you didn't mean literally hands off by everybody, right?
- 3 A. Hands off to myself or my team.
- 4 | Q. Exactly. And somebody else was going to handle
- 5 | communications with the client, correct, customer?
- 6 A. That's what it says. I mean, that's what is implied.
- 7 | Q. And you actually respond to this and say you understand
- 8 | what he's doing, right?
- 9 If we could look at the next email?
- 10 A. No, not that I understand what he's doing.
- 11 | Q. You understand his instruction to you?
- 12 A. I under -- what I understood was that I would not be the
- 13 one, I should not collect on it.
- 14 Q. And then you volunteer (As read) Should I hold off on
- 15 | Capax as well? They had 1.5 million by end of quarter, but we
- 16 have not received it.
- 17 Do you see that?
- 18 **A.** Yes, I do.
- 19 Q. Capax is another company that you described as a hands-off
- 20 | account?
- 21 **A.** Yes.
- 22 | Q. Okay. So if we look at the response, Mr. Chamberlain
- 23 | tells you "Chase Capax for all except Lilly and FSA" --
- 24 A. That's correct.
- 25 | **Q.** -- correct?

A. Yes.

- 2 Q. So he actually told you to continue chasing several Capax
- 3 | accounts or receivables, correct?
- 4 A. The direct invoices.
- 5 Q. Right. And he said just hold off on the two invoices
- 6 regarding -- relating to Lilly and FSA?
- 7 **A.** That's correct.
- 8 Q. Now, when he says "chase," he means you should feel free
- 9 to go ahead and contact the customer representatives directly,
- 10 | right?
- 11 **A.** I believe so.
- 12 Q. He's not trying to keep you out of the loop and exclude
- 13 | you from communicating with these customers, correct?
- 14 **A.** In regards to specific invoices.
- 15 Q. But he's fine with you talking to Capax representatives,
- 16 | right?
- 17 **A.** I believe so, yes.
- 18 Q. He's just asking you to let other people deal with some of
- 19 | their invoices?
- 20 **A.** The problematic ones, yes.
- 21 Q. And you had actually been doing exactly that, right?
- 22 **A.** Doing exactly what?
- 23 | Q. You had only been focusing on the -- on the Capax accounts
- 24 | except for Lilly and FSA, right?
- 25 | A. Initially, no, I was following up on all of them.

- 1 | Q. Well, if we could look at the next email. (As read)
- 2 | Thanks, that is what I have been doing. Will continue to
- 3 press.
- 4 So you had been already doing what Mr. Chamberlain told
- 5 | you to do, which was chase Capax except for Lilly and FSA,
- 6 | correct?
- 7 | A. He had told me that prior, so that's what I was saying
- 8 | that I had been doing, and I was confirming that he wanted me
- 9 to continue not collecting on those reseller deals.
- 10 Q. Now, on some occasions you would actually ask
- 11 Mr. Chamberlain to help you with collections with some of these
- 12 resellers, right?
- 13 A. I believe so.
- 14 MR. SEILIE: If we could look at Exhibit 9700.
- 15 **THE COURT:** 9700 admitted.
- 16 (Trial Exhibit 9700 received in evidence.)
- 17 BY MR. SEILIE:
- 18 **Q.** If we could focus on the bottom email, Ms. Prasad.
- 19 **A.** Yes.
- 20 **Q.** It says -- you asked Mr. Chamberlain to help you get Capax
- 21 | to pay some of its accounts?
- 22 **A.** Yes, that's the day before.
- 23 | Q. You called -- tried to call John Baiocco at Capax. Never
- 24 received a call back?
- 25 **A.** From that call, correct.

- 1 Q. Right. Are you aware that after this, if we could look at
- 2 | the next email, after this Mr. Chamberlain forwards the email
- 3 | to Stouffer Egan copying Sushovan Hussain and asks Mr. Egan to
- 4 help; do you see that?
- 5 **A.** I do.
- 6 Q. Do you know who Mr. Stouffer Egan is?
- 7 **A.** He was a high level in sales, I believe.
- 8 Q. Let's move on to the topic of MicroLink.
- 9 MR. SEILIE: You can take that down Mr. Eltiste.
- 10 BY MR. SEILIE:
- 11 Q. Now, you testified again or yesterday that you were told
- 12 | not to pursue collections from MicroLink. This was another of
- 13 | what you called a hands-off account, right?
- 14 | A. MicroLink, not MicroTech?
- 15 **Q.** Yes.
- 16 A. MicroLink. MicroLink, yes, that's correct.
- 17 | Q. Okay. You said, I think your testimony was that it was
- 18 | Mr. Chamberlain who told you to stop pursuing collections from
- 19 | MicroLink; is that right?
- 20 | A. Yes, that's correct.
- 21 MR. SEILIE: If we could pull up Exhibit 13078. I'm
- 22 | not sure if this was introduced yesterday.
- THE COURT: 13078 admitted.
- 24 (Trial Exhibit 13078 received in evidence.)
- 25 \\\\

## BY MR. SEILIE:

- 2 Q. So if we could take a look at that first email, it was
- 3 actually Matt Stephan who told you to stop trying to collect
- 4 | from MicroLink, correct?
- 5 A. I don't see the email.
- 6 | Q. It's not in front of you?
- 7 A. No, I have a blank screen. Okay. Now I see it. One
- 8 moment, please.
- 9 **Q.** Sure.
- 10 **THE COURT:** It's in evidence.
- 11 **THE CLERK:** Yes, it is.
- 12 **THE WITNESS:** Can you repeat the question, please?
- 13 BY MR. SEILIE:
- 14 Q. It was actually Matt Stephan who was the one who directly
- 15 | communicated to you that you should not worry about collecting
- 16 | from MicroLink, correct?
- 17 A. I'm referring to a previous email, and I'm not sure what
- 18 | email that is.
- 19 Q. Okay. We might be looking at it soon.
- 20 **A.** Okay.
- 21 **Q.** Did you have an understanding that at that point MicroLink
- 22 | was part of Autonomy?
- 23 **A.** At the time I don't know.
- MR. SEILIE: If we could pull up Exhibit 9701.
- THE COURT: 9701 admitted.

1 (Trial Exhibit 9701 received in evidence.)

- 2 BY MR. SEILIE:
- 3 | Q. And start with the first email in the document, which I
- 4 | think is on the second page.
- 5 **A.** Okay.
- 6 Q. So this is an email -- yes, so this is an email sent by
- 7 | you to Matt Stephan and Steve Chamberlain copying Mr. Tejeda,
- 8 | correct?
- 9 A. Yes, April 24th, yes.
- 10 Q. You asked -- this is April 24th, and just to put a marker
- 11 on it, the previous email was sent in May 2010; do you remember
- 12 | that?
- 13 | A. Sorry, I don't -- I believe you.
- 14 Q. Okay. We can go back to it if we need to.
- 15 A. That's fine.
- 16 | Q. Now, here you're asking -- you received an attached AR
- 17 | from MicroLink, right?
- 18 **A.** Mm-hmm.
- 19 **Q.** And you're asking Mr. Stephan and Mr. Chamberlain about
- 20 | what you should do with it, right?
- 21 **A.** I'm asking him specific questions.
- 22 | Q. Now, at this point, based on your first question, you were
- 23 | aware that there was some kind of relationship between Autonomy
- 24 | and MicroLink, correct?
- 25 **A.** It looks like it.

- 1 Q. And then you make a suggestion about potentially doing an
- offset and consolidating; do you see that, number 2?
- 3 **A.** I do. I'll just read it. I see that.
- 4 | Q. Now, you were a little surprised that even though
- 5 MicroLink had a relationship with Autonomy, it was generating
- 6 an AR; is that the reason you sent this email?
- 7 A. I don't remember.
- 8 Q. Okay. Well, if we look at the next email from Matt
- 9 | Stephan, Mr. Stephan provides an explanation, and he says,
- 10 | "MicroLink is a wholly-owned subsidiary of the group;" right?
- 11 **A.** Yes.
- 12 Q. And he says there's some complications because MicroLink
- 13 has high-level security clearances and is now being owned by a
- 14 U.K.-based parent; do you see that?
- 15 **A.** I do.
- 16 **Q.** And he says because of the clearances, they need to -- the
- 17 | U.K. company needs to continue billing the subsidiary; do you
- 18 | see that?
- 19 **A.** Sorry, where does it say that?
- 20 | Q. (As read) To ensure we don't jeopardize the clearances, we
- 21 | need to keep them at an arm's length, hence, we will continue
- 22 | to bill them for the deals they close with end customers.
- Do you see that?
- 24 **A.** I do.
- 25 \ Q. And then he says (As read) at the consolidated level, the

- 1 AR and AP are moved to Intercompany, and they cancel each other
- 2 | out, so you should also exclude them from your cash collection
- 3 | forecasts.
- 4 Do you see that?
- 5 **A.** I do.
- 6 Q. So Mr. Stephan provided a full explanation of what was
- 7 going on with MicroLink in this email he sent on April 26th,
- 8 | correct?
- 9 **A.** I believe so, yes.
- 10 Q. And just essentially he's saying that even though Autonomy
- 11 | now owns MicroLink, there will still be some AR generated by
- 12 | MicroLink; do you see that?
- 13 **A.** I do.
- 14 | Q. But you shouldn't be trying to collect that AR because
- 15 | it's just kind of there for an accounting reason, correct?
- 16 A. I'm sorry, where does he -- he says don't collect?
- 17 | Q. It says, exclusion -- you should also exclude them from
- 18 | your cash collection forecasts and performance tracking, et
- 19 cetera?
- 20 **A.** But it doesn't say that I shouldn't collect.
- 21 Q. Okay. So you -- so when it says that you should exclude
- 22 | them from your cash collection forecasts, that means you
- 23 | shouldn't expect to receive any cash from that company,
- 24 | correct, from that receivable?
- 25 **A.** I believe so, but I'm not sure.

- 1 Q. Why don't you tell us, what's a cash collection forecast?
- 2 A. A cash collection forecast would be what is expected to be
- 3 | collected. We had other cash forecasts internal against
- 4 | internal goals and what I was measured on.
- 5 Q. Okay. But when you say -- so cash collection forecast is
- 6 | an estimate of what cash you expect to collect?
- 7 **A.** That's correct.
- 8 Q. Matt Stephan is telling you don't expect to collect any
- 9 cash from this receivable or from MicroLink, correct?
- 10 **A.** That's correct.
- 11 | Q. And he's saying AR and AP will be moved to an
- 12 | inter-company account and knocked out on consolidation, right?
- 13 **A.** I see that.
- 14 | Q. And Mr. Tejeda asks if the same should be done for DSO; do
- 15 you see that?
- 16 A. I do not. Yes, I see that.
- 17 | Q. And Matt Stephan said you should treat it all as
- 18 | intercompany, correct?
- 19 A. That's correct.
- 20 **Q.** Now, let's look back at the very first email in this
- 21 | document, the one you sent, because I want to put a pin in
- 22 | something here.
- So in the second suggestion, and you should read it
- 24 | carefully, you asked: "Does it make sense to offset, i.e. we
- 25 | remove our AR and they remove their payables?"

- 1 A. That's correct.
- 2 **Q.** What did you mean by that?
- 3 A. If -- I'm not sure, but I believe if it was a wash of some
- 4 sort.
- 5 | Q. So in other words, you're suggesting some kind of
- 6 accounting activity that's designed to make sure that the AR
- 7 | doesn't stay on Autonomy Inc.'s books; is that a fair
- 8 characterization of that?
- 9 A. I believe so.
- 10 Q. Okay. So let's look at Exhibit 3312, which you went over
- 11 | with the Government, and I believe is in evidence.
- 12 This email, I just -- let's start with the email at the
- 13 | bottom of the first page.
- So you went over this -- you weren't included on this, but
- 15 | it was forwarded to you. This was sent about -- this was sent
- 16 | later, not about a month later but maybe a few weeks later; do
- 17 you see that?
- 18 **A.** I see that.
- 19 | Q. Okay. You went over this first email with the prosecutor
- 20 | yesterday?
- 21 **A.** Yes, that's correct.
- 22 | Q. And it was your testimony that this wiped out MicroLink's
- 23 | existing AR to Autonomy, right?
- 24 A. Say that again. If it wiped out their existing AR? Yes,
- 25 | I believe so.

- 1 Q. Okay. Now, in a later part of the email that the
- 2 | prosecutor didn't show you, Ms. Harris actually details exactly
- 3 what she wants done, right? If we look at the top of the next
- 4 page, the two ledger entries at the next page.
- 5 So the total entries that you will make will be to, and
- 6 then she spells out exactly what entries you will make, right?
- 7 **A.** I did not make entries.
- 8 Q. Sorry. She spells out the entries that ought to be made
- 9 to whomever was responsible for making the entries?
- 10 **A.** I believe so. This wasn't addressed to me.
- 11 Q. Right. Do you know how to read accounting entries like
- 12 this, so you don't know what any of this means?
- 13 **A.** I mean, debit and credit.
- 14 Q. Okay. So do you see that there's a credit to the AR for
- 15 | Autonomy Inc.?
- 16 **A.** That's what it looks like.
- 17 | Q. And then there's a debit for the same amount to the
- 18 | intercompany account; do you see that?
- 19 **A.** I see that.
- 20 **Q.** So the AR is being removed from Autonomy Inc.'s books,
- 21 | right? But it's being moved to the inter-company account,
- 22 | right?
- 23 A. I believe so.
- 24 | Q. Right. So the AR is just being moved to another account,
- 25 | in this email or in those two ledger entries?

- **A.** I believe so. I'm not confident.
- 2 Q. Now, what they were essentially doing here was removing
- 3 | the AR and removing the payables, right? It's essentially the
- 4 offsetting action you had proposed in April?
- 5 A. I believe so. I proposed it in words that I'm seeing, but
- 6 | this is not the portion that I would normally --
- 7 | Q. I understand. And Matt Stephan also said that this is
- 8 | what needed to be done back on April 24, correct?
- 9 A. Yes, I believe so.
- 10 Q. All right. We can take that down.
- 11 Now, I'm going to go over the discussion of write-offs
- 12 | that you had with Mr. Chamberlain in June and July 2010. I
- 13 | think you just discussed that this morning.
- 14 **A.** Yes.

- 15 Q. Now, one of the things you discussed with Mr. Chamberlain
- 16 | was about write-offs and provisions; do you remember that?
- 17 **A.** Yes.
- 18 | Q. And just for the jury, I'm going to clarify some
- 19 | terminology here. Now, a provision is an internal accounting
- 20 | entry that basically balances out a receivable that you don't
- 21 | think will be collected; is that a fair description?
- 22 | A. That we don't think will be collected or is high -- in my
- 23 | world, if it's high risk or potentially problematic, yes.
- 24 | Q. I think you said uncollectible in your testimony, right?
- 25 **A.** When I was referring to write-offs.

- 1 Q. Write-offs, okay. So a provision is where you see there's
- 2 some risk and then you put in some kind of accounting term that
- 3 basically says we're probably not going to collect this debt?
- 4 **A.** There is -- that's correct, we're reserving for.
- 5 Q. So if a customer owes one million dollars, a provision of
- 6 the debt would show up as an accounting entry that says
- 7 | negative one million, something like that?
- 8 A. I'm not sure what the accounting entry would show.
- 9 Q. Okay. Internally, though, if somebody is looking at the
- 10 record and it shows a provision, it demonstrates that the
- 11 | company doesn't expect to collect the debt?
- 12 **A.** I'm not sure if that's entirely accurate.
- 13 Q. You would only put in a provision if you think there's a
- 14 | significant risk that the company can't collect the debt?
- 15 **A.** I prefer that definition, the significant risk.
- 16 | Q. Okay. Now, a write-off basically erases the receivable
- 17 | completely, right?
- 18 A. Yes, it basically does.
- 19 Q. In the books if a customer owes one million and you decide
- 20 to write it off, that's gone from the books?
- 21 **A.** In that scenario, yes.
- 22 | Q. Often a company would first treat a bad debt as a
- 23 | provision and then write it off, right?
- 24 **A.** Let me just think that through. Depending on the timing,
- 25 | if the provision was reserved for previously and knowledge that

- 1 | it wasn't totally uncollectible, then that could be the case.
- 2 | Q. And a provision has an impact on a company's profit and
- 3 | loss, right?
- 4 A. I'm not involved in that. I was not involved in that
- 5 portion.
- 6 Q. So you didn't understand what the accounting significance
- 7 | was of a provision?
- 8 A. I understood that there was an accounting significance,
- 9 and that it rolled into our financials, but I don't know the
- 10 | specifics of how that's reflected.
- 11 Q. Autonomy had a different approach to write-offs and
- 12 | provisions than you were used to at Interwoven, right?
- 13 **A.** Yes.
- 14 Q. Interwoven, when you were working for Interwoven, the
- 15 | company would write off unpaid receivables more aggressively?
- 16 **A.** Compared to Autonomy.
- 17 | Q. Right. And Autonomy was a little slower to approve
- 18 | provisions and write-offs?
- 19 **A.** Significantly slower.
- 20 **Q.** Now, there's a considerable ambiguity in what constitutes
- 21 | an uncollectible bad debt that needs to be written off, right?
- 22 A. A certain level.
- 23 **Q.** A consider, right, considerable ambiguity?
- 24 **A.** There's ambiguity.
- 25 | Q. And you don't have any knowledge or training in IFRS

- accounting rules as to what constitutes a bad debt and when a
- 3 **A.** Do I have training in that; is that what you asked?
- 4 Q. Yes, you don't have any knowledge or training in IFRS
- 5 accounting rules as to what constitutes a bad debt and when a
- 6 | write-off must be taken?
- 7 **A.** I do not have formal training.

write-off must be taken, correct?

- 8 Q. Now, two different companies could have two different ways
- 9 of dealing with old debts, right?
- 10 **A.** Yes.

- 11 Q. So, for example, one company might want to keep chasing a
- 12 customer who owes money for years and years and years, right?
- 13 | A. That's an option, yes.
- 14 | Q. And another might want to try for a year, give up, and
- 15 | just write off the debt?
- 16 **A.** Yes.
- 17 | Q. Nothing inherently wrong or illegal about either of those
- 18 | approaches, right?
- 19 **A.** According to the IFRS structure?
- 20 \ Q. Well, you don't have any knowledge of why it would be
- 21 | improper for one company to choose one approach to collections
- 22 | versus another, right?
- 23 | A. My understanding is that once it's deemed uncollectible
- 24 and the value is -- I mean, it's not going to be collected, the
- 25 | value is basically zero, and at that point or at some point

- 1 | after that it would be -- it should be written off.
- 2 | Q. Well, let's focus on what you just said, when it's deemed
- 3 uncollectible. Now, a human being makes the judgment on
- 4 | whether a debt is uncollectible, right?
- 5 **A.** Yes.
- 6 Q. There's no computer program that just decides?
- 7 **A.** That's correct.
- 8 Q. So there could be various circumstances that inform when
- 9 | you decide that a debt is uncollectible?
- 10 A. That's correct.
- 11 MR. SEILIE: If we could look at Exhibit 923.
- 12 BY MR. SEILIE:
- 13 Q. Now, this is the first email you send to Mr. Chamberlain
- 14 | that results in the discussion of write-offs that we went over.
- 15 If we could start with the first email on June 22nd, 2010
- 16 at 11:23 p.m. Now --
- 17 **A.** One moment, I don't have it.
- 18 Q. Mine is quicker than yours.
- 19 **A.** That's okay, I have it now.
- 20 **Q.** Here, you ask Mr. Chamberlain if he could speak with
- 21 | Sushovan Hussain regarding the possibility of crediting/writing
- 22 off all invoices on the aging that are fully provided for or
- 23 | have gone bankrupt/out of business.
- 24 Do you see that?
- 25 **A.** Yes.

- 1 Q. So your initial recommendation to Mr. Chamberlain was: 1
- 2 | want to write off some debts that are fully provided for, which
- 3 | means it's already been deemed high risk, right?
- 4 **A.** Can I clarify what this -- what I meant?
- 5 Q. I'm asking you what "fully provided for" means. It means
- 6 | that the entire debt is high risk, right?
- 7 **A.** If it's fully provided for and part of my write-off
- 8 recommendations.
- 9 Q. Correct. But this is what your -- what you say in this
- 10 | email is that you want to credit or write off invoices that are
- 11 | fully provided for or have gone bankrupt/out of business,
- 12 | correct?
- 13 **A.** That is what I wrote, and I was just explaining the
- 14 background.
- 15 **Q.** Right. So the two categories of debts that you proposed
- 16 | writing off to Mr. Chamberlain were debts that were fully
- 17 | provided for already at that point and companies that were
- 18 | bankrupt or out of business?
- 19 **A.** That's not what I meant.
- 20 **Q.** But that's what you wrote?
- 21 | A. Those are the words that I wrote, but there was an
- 22 | understanding of what I meant.
- 23 **Q.** The prosecutor can go over your different understanding of
- 24 | the words you wrote.
- 25 If we can look at the next document. You follow up with

- 1 Mr. Chamberlain again, here you say "crediting writing off some
- 2 of our most problematic, dead and bankrupt accounts; " do you
- 3 | see that?
- 4 **A.** Yes.
- 5 Q. And then you say that if Mr. Chamberlain doesn't think
- 6 there should be a write-off or Mr. Hussain doesn't think there
- 7 | should be a write-off, please confirm and we will carry these
- 8 accounts over to Q3, correct?
- 9 A. Yes, that's what I said. Yes, that's correct.
- 10 Q. And Mr. Chamberlain's response, if we could go to the next
- 11 | email, you went over this, he asks you for a summary, right?
- 12 **A.** He asks me for a summary of what's already been written
- 13 off, yes.
- 14 Q. Right. He tells you that the write-off percentage is a
- 15 | metric that Autonomy provides to the market?
- 16 **A.** Mm-hmm.
- 17 | Q. That means that it was reviewed and audited by Autonomy's
- 18 | auditors, right?
- 19 **A.** That the measure was reviewed and audited?
- 20 Q. Correct.
- 21 A. I don't know that.
- THE COURT: Excuse me?
- 23 **THE WITNESS:** I don't know that.
- 24 THE COURT: You're saying this sentence means that
- 25 | auditors have reviewed it?

## BY MR. SEILIE: 1 No, I'm saying the fact that it's provided to the market 2 means that auditors are reviewing it, correct? 3 THE COURT: Well, wait a minute. 4 THE WITNESS: I don't know that. 5 THE COURT: Well, wait a minute. Wait a minute. 6 7 a minute. You're asking her because it says "this is a metric we provide to market." And you're saying that means that 8 9 auditors have actually reviewed that metric and allowed it to go to the market; is that -- listen to me. 10 11 MR. SEILIE: Yes, but I can withdraw it, Your Honor. 12 **THE COURT:** Listen to me. Is that your question? 13 MR. SEILIE: Yes. 14 THE COURT: All right. 15 MS. GREEN: Objection. 16 THE COURT: Sustained. MR. SEILIE: Okay. We'll get back to that later when 17 it's --18 Well, I don't know whether we'll get back 19 THE COURT: to it or not. Just ask your question. 20 BY MR. SEILIE: 21 22 Now, he's telling you here that it's important to exercise 23 some judgment over when a debt should be written off, right? He's -- you're saying he's telling me to exercise 24

25

judgment?

- Q. Well, he's saying that in general some judgment needs to be exercised and when to take a write-off, right?
- 3 MS. GREEN: Objection, misstates the evidence in this document.
  - THE COURT: Sustained.
  - BY MR. SEILIE:

6

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

- 7 **Q.** He's saying you need to do this gradually because the 8 metric is provided to the market?
- 9 **A.** No, he's not saying I need to do it gradually.
- 10 | Q. He's saying we need to do this gradually?
- 11 A. Correct.
- 12 **Q.** Right. And you're not aware of any IFRS accounting requirements that require --
  - THE COURT: She's not -- now, wait a minute. Slow down, because I don't want to be here all day. I mean, I will be here all day, we'll all be here all day, but not these types of questions.
  - She has already testified she is not conversant with the standards that you have alluded to, so I don't think you should ask more questions about that unless some -- unless she says something about the standards of accounting, so forth. But she's not the witness on that subject. She's the person who collects accounts payable. That's what her job is.
    - THE WITNESS: Thank you.
- 25 \\\

## BY MR. SEILIE:

- Q. Well, just on that point, you know, Mr. Chamberlain refers
  to the write-off percentage being something provided to the
- 4 market.

- 5 Are you familiar with the DSO metric?
- 6 A. Yes, I am.
- 7 | Q. What's the DSO metric?
- 8 A. It's the Days Sales Outstanding. I think I was asked that
- 9 | yesterday also. It measures how quickly customer -- on average
- 10 how quickly customers are paying their bills, their invoices.
- 11 Q. Do you know whether that number is disclosed to the
- 12 | market?
- 13 **A.** I believe so, yes.
- 14 | Q. So you respond to Mr. Chamberlain and provide the
- 15 | requested summary, correct? If we move up.
- 16 **A.** Yes, aging clean up, so that would be write-offs, and
- 17 provisions.
- 18 MR. SEILIE: Now, if we could look at the attachment,
- 19 which is Exhibit 923-7. And if we could look at the actual
- 20 | Excel spreadsheet. I guess we could just look at this and try
- 21 | to do some math in our heads.
- 22 BY MR. SEILIE:
- 23 | Q. So the highlighted numbers at the bottom, those represent
- 24 | the amounts being written off already for that quarter for each
- 25 of these entities, right?

- 1 A. I believe so, if that's what was attached, I believe so.
- 2 Q. And if you add them up, you know, I think there's
- 3 another --
- 4 A. 150 or something.
- 5 Q. -- there's an entry up there that's about 651,000.
- 6 Can we scroll up a little bit?
- 7 So if you take these numbers --
- 8 A. Those three numbers --
- 9 Q. You see the total there, just the total line at the
- 10 | very --
- 11 **A.** Oh, the total?
- 12 Q. Yeah. I want you only to look at the specifics this time.
- So that's 651, and if you add that to the numbers that are
- 14 | in the other one, it's about a million dollars in proposed
- 15 | write-offs?
- 16 A. I'm sorry, can you go back? I didn't see that.
- 17 **Q.** Sure.
- 18 **A.** So you're saying the total here, yes, is 651. And then
- 19 | where did you see the million?
- 20 \ Q. And then if you go to the next page and look at the other
- 21 totals for the other entities, the highlighted numbers --
- 22 **A.** Autonomy --
- 23 | Q. I'm saying if you add 651 plus 263,000 plus 153,928 plus
- 24 27,189, that's about a million bucks?
- 25 **A.** Oh, yes, what had already been written off with what was

```
1
     proposed.
 2
              MR. SEILIE: So if we could go to Exhibit 9659.
              THE COURT: 9659 admitted.
 3
              MR. SEILIE: Actually, we could just use 15399 for
 4
 5
     consistency.
 6
              THE COURT: Well, wait, wait, wait, you don't want
     this one?
 7
              MR. SEILIE: No, it's the same as the Government's
 8
 9
     exhibit. I made a note here.
              THE COURT: Okay. And which one is the Government's
10
     exhibit?
11
              MR. SEILIE: 15399, which has already been admitted.
12
13
              THE COURT:
                          Great.
                                  Okay.
     BY MR. SEILIE:
14
15
          All right. If you can go to Mr. Chamberlain's email in
16
     the first or in the bottom of the first page?
17
     Α.
          Yes.
          It says (As read) We can cope with about a further one
18
     million this quarter on top of what has already gone through.
19
20
     Suggest you propose something to me, and I can approve for
21
     processing today.
22
          Do you see that?
23
          I do.
     Α.
          That's his response. So after reviewing your previous
24
```

summary, Mr. Chamberlain asks you to propose about a million

- 1 | dollars in further write-offs, right?
- 2 **A.** He doesn't ask me to propose a million dollars. He says
- 3 | we can cope with a million dollars more.
- 4 Q. He says you can cope, and then he asks you to propose
- 5 something?
- 6 A. Sure, yes.
- 7 | Q. Did you think you could just ignore the first line, that
- 8 | wasn't what he was asking you to do?
- 9 **A.** No, he says "I suggest you propose something." He's
- 10 giving me the limit and then asking me to propose what I think
- 11 | should be written off.
- 12 | Q. Okay. So you respond with a spreadsheet, if we could go
- 13 to the next email.
- We can look -- you can look at this if you want, but you
- 15 attach -- you respond to Mr. Chamberlain with a spreadsheet
- 16 | that includes your recommended write-offs and provisions,
- 17 | correct?
- 18 **A.** That's correct.
- 19 Q. Now, if we could look at the spreadsheet and just the
- 20 | summary page and zoom in to the summary.
- Now, you recommend \$35 million in proposed provisions,
- 22 | right?
- 23 **A.** Yes.
- 24 | Q. It's about -- and you also recommend 14 million or almost
- 25 | 15 million in write-offs?

- 1 A. That's correct.
- 2 Q. Now, you say that the recommended write-offs are included
- 3 in the above provisions, right?
- 4 A. Sorry, yes.
- 5 Q. So that's about 20 million more in recommended provisions,
- 6 right?
- 7 **A.** Yes.
- 8 Q. And if we could go back to your email at 15399. You don't
- 9 provide any explanation of why, despite Mr. Chamberlain's point
- 10 | that they could take one million more, you're recommending
- 11 | 35 million?
- 12 **A.** Yes.
- 13 Q. There's no explanation in there about that difference,
- 14 | right?
- 15 **A.** That's -- that's correct.
- 16 | Q. And now, Mr. Chamberlain actually responds very quickly,
- 17 | if we could look at Exhibit 9660.
- 18 THE COURT: Has that been admitted?
- 19 MR. SEILIE: It has not.
- THE COURT: 9660 admitted.
- 21 (Trial Exhibit 9660 received in evidence.)
- 22 BY MR. SEILIE:
- 23 **Q.** This is the same day as the previous email we were looking
- 24 at, July 1st?
- 25 A. One moment. One moment.

- 1 Q. Sorry.
- 2 A. That's okay. That's correct, that's the email chain.
- 3 | Q. Right. And he responds and thanks you for it, right?
- 4 **A.** Yes.
- 5 | Q. He says that you've done an amazing job on cash
- 6 | collection?
- 7 **A.** Yes.
- 8 Q. You did a good job collecting payment, payments from
- 9 customers who owed money to Autonomy. That's what that means,
- 10 | right?
- 11 A. Correct.
- 12 Q. And he tells you that on provisions he will go -- he says,
- 13 | if we could highlight (As read) As usual, we will walk through
- 14 | the debtor's list with the auditors account by account and all
- 15 the other relevant factors, including the information provided
- 16 | by Brent. We get these balances independently confirmed by the
- 17 | auditors each quarter and walk through the latest collection
- 18 | evidence we have with them.
- 19 Do you see that?
- 20 **A.** I see that.
- 21 Q. He says (as read) We follow the auditors direction, and if
- 22 | any provisions are required over and above those in the books,
- 23 | they will be recorded or they will get recorded as a
- 24 | consolidation adjustment and pushed down when Lisa completes
- 25 pushdown journals.

1 Do you see that?

**A.** I see that.

- 3 Q. So Mr. Chamberlain at this point advised you that he was
- 4 | going to go over outstanding customer accounts with the
- 5 auditors and follow their recommendations, correct?
- 6 A. That's what he said.
- 7 Q. And if we could highlight the sentence starting with
- 8 | "write-off."
- 9 (As read) Write-off is a real last resort and effectively
- 10 eliminates our ability to pursue the debts through legal
- 11 avenues.
- 12 Do you see that?
- 13 **A.** Yes.
- 14 | Q. He also tells you that write-offs don't affect profit and
- 15 loss statements, so their timing isn't really that important,
- 16 | correct?
- 17 **A.** Yes.
- 18 | Q. You had no reason to doubt the accuracy of anything
- 19 Mr. Chamberlain said in this email, right?
- 20 **A.** With the -- first paragraph I was not involved with the
- 21 | conversations with the auditors, so I can't be certain, and
- 22 | then he's talking about the collection, latest collection
- 23 | information, but he would need to have that from me.
- 24 | Q. Right. So you weren't involved enough in the process to
- 25 | know anything about the accuracy of what Mr. Chamberlain was

- 1 saying in this email, correct?
- 2 **A.** Say that again, please.
- 3 Q. You weren't involved in discussions with the auditors?
- 4 **A.** That's -- in these conversations with the auditors?
- 5 **Q.** Correct.
- 6 A. That's correct.
- 7 Q. So you had no reason to doubt that Mr. Chamberlain was
- 8 going to go through these accounts with the auditors, correct?
- 9 A. I didn't know either way.
- 10 Q. Now, if we could go to Exhibit 9661.
- 11 THE COURT: 9661 admitted.
- 12 (Trial Exhibit 9661 received in evidence.)
- 13 BY MR. SEILIE:
- 14 Q. If you -- now, I think you went over part of this with the
- 15 | prosecutor, but let's look at the email from Mr. Chamberlain on
- 16 July 2nd.
- 17 **A.** All right.
- 18 Q. Which I think is a few pages down. Yeah, "have had a
- 19 look."
- 20 This is a separate -- he basically responds separately to
- 21 | the same email where you sent him your proposal, right?
- 22 **A.** All right.
- 23 **Q.** Do you see that?
- 24 **A.** I see that.
- 25 | Q. He replies a second time in response to your write-off

- 1 proposal?
- 2 **A.** Yes.
- 3 **Q.** This is a day later, right?
- 4 | A. Sorry, I'm not sure. You mean afterwards?
- 5 | Q. After you sent him your write-off proposal.
- 6 A. I believe so.
- 7 | Q. And he says -- he says he's had a look at the bad debt
- 8 provision recommendations. And he asks you at the bottom (as
- 9 | read) Can you let me have a summary by return of the new
- 10 information during Q2 that has led you to the conclusion for
- 11 | your proposed additional provision.
- 12 Correct?
- 13 **A.** Yes.
- 14 Q. He's just asking you for more information to support the
- 15 | provisions that you're recommending?
- 16 **A.** He's specifically asking me for new information.
- 17 Q. Because the -- and he's -- so he's asking you what new
- 18 | information supports the provision, correct?
- 19 **A.** Yes.
- 20 **Q.** These are debts that had been reviewed sometimes in prior
- 21 quarters, right?
- 22 **A.** Yes, definitely.
- 23 | Q. Right. And they hadn't been provided for in those
- 24 previous quarters?
- 25 A. That's true.

- 1 Q. So he's asking you what new information supports the
- 3 A. I -- I believe so, yes.

provisions in this quarter, correct?

- 4 | Q. And looking at this email today, do you understand what
- 5 he's asking you to do?
- 6 A. He's asking me to provide new information as to why I'm
- 7 | proposing these provisions.
- 8 Q. Now, if you look at your response that crosses the next
- 9 two pages, it says (As read) Steve, I can work on providing
- 10 more information to you regarding the proposed provision
- 11 recommendations. Please let me know what specific type -- what
- 12 | type of specific information you're looking for.
- 13 **A.** Yes.

- 14 | Q. And his response is "all the details you have on each,"
- 15 | correct?
- 16 **A.** Yes.
- 17 | Q. So you asked Mr. Chamberlain what information he wanted
- 18 | from you, and that's why he asked you for all of the details on
- 19 | each, right?
- 20 **A.** Yes.
- 21 Q. Now, before you respond -- if we could look at the next
- 22 email in this document, before you respond to Mr. Chamberlain,
- 23 | you actually ran it by Mr. Hogenson, right?
- 24 A. Yeah, I'm just reading that.
- 25 **Q.** Will you look at the top email?

- 1 A. Yeah, I don't think I read that before. One moment.
- 2 Okay.
- 3 | Q. And you said that you added a column to the spreadsheet
- 4 | that included comments to respond to Mr. Chamberlain, correct?
- 5 **A.** Yes.
- 6 Q. I think we saw -- we went through that or you went through
- 7 | that spreadsheet earlier with the Government, right?
- 8 A. Couple of items on it, yes.
- 9 Q. Yes. Now, you told Mr. Hogenson that you included
- 10 | comments that were not overly detailed; do you see that?
- 11 **A.** Yes.
- 12 Q. So Mr. Chamberlain asks you to provide all the details you
- 13 | have on each of your recommended provisions, you prepare a
- 14 | spreadsheet, you send it to Brent Hogenson, and you say, "I
- 15 | have not been -- I included comments that are not overly
- 16 detailed, correct?
- 17 A. Mr. Chamberlain asked me for what new details I had.
- 18 | Q. And your response was you provided comments that were not
- 19 | overly detailed, correct?
- 20 | A. That's my -- yeah, that's my comment.
- 21 Q. If we could look at Exhibit 15401.
- Now, this is -- you send Mr. Chamberlain the spreadsheet
- 23 | that you just went over with Mr. Hogenson, right?
- 24 **A.** I did, yes.
- 25 | Q. Now, if we could look at the spreadsheet again, and let's

- 1 look through the Autonomy tab. So column P, let's situate
- 2 | ourselves, are the comments for Steve, right?
- 3 A. All right.
- 4 Q. Now, these are debts owed to Autonomy itself, right,
- 5 | Autonomy Inc. Sorry.
- 6 **A.** Uh...
- 7 | Q. If you look at the tabs at the bottom, there's Autonomy,
- 8 Interwoven, Zantaz, and eTalk?
- 9 **A.** Yeah, these are owed to Autonomy specifically.
- 10 Q. Okay. If you look at a couple of these entries, so let's
- 11 | look at Exhibit 9662.01, and look at row -- that's row 27, if
- 12 | we look at column P?
- 13 **THE COURT:** Is 9662 in evidence?
- 14 MR. SEILIE: Oh, sorry. This is the same document,
- 15 | it's 15401, Your Honor. I made an incorrect reference.
- 16 BY MR. SEILIE:
- 17 | Q. If we look at row 27, I don't know if there's any way to
- 18 | blow that up, but it says (As read) Legal has not been able to
- 19 | make much progress this quarter, customer withholding payment,
- 20 | and it has been determined that they don't have a valid end
- 21 user.
- 22 That's the new information that you provided to
- 23 Mr. Chamberlain?
- 24 **A.** I mean, it may have been the information he already had or
- 25 | had been provided before.

- 1 Q. But in response to Mr. Chamberlain's request for new
- 2 information, this is what you provided?
- 3 A. This is my attachment that I sent to him, but I'm not
- 4 | saying that this is new information.
- 5 | Q. Understood. But in response to his request for new
- 6 information in Q2 that supports your provisions, this is the
- 7 | document that you sent him, correct?
- 8 A. That's correct.
- 9 Q. So this is the language you included in response to that
- 10 | request by Mr. Chamberlain?
- 11 | A. Yes, but I just want to make sure. It's not new
- 12 information.
- 13 | Q. Now, do you recall that in your original email your
- 14 request was -- what you wrote to Mr. Chamberlain was that you
- 15 | wanted to take write-offs for companies that had gone bankrupt
- 16 or were out of business?
- 17 **A.** I recall that.
- 18 | Q. You don't say here that Allotech was bankrupt or out of
- 19 business, correct?
- 20 **A.** That's correct.
- 21 | Q. They were just refusing to pay, correct?
- 22 A. I believe so.
- 23 | Q. And in another email Mr. Chamberlain had told you if you
- 24 | write off the debt, Autonomy would no longer be able to pursue
- 25 | legal avenues for collection, correct?

- A. That is correct, yes.
- 2 Q. Now, you would agree that there's often an uncertainty
- 3 regarding whether collections efforts would be successful,
- 4 right?

- 5 **A.** Yes.
- 6 Q. Some customers might, after repeated attempts, finally pay
- 7 off a debt that they owe?
- 8 A. Possibly, yes.
- 9 Q. And with all that in mind in this case, you're
- 10 recommending taking a write-off of almost a million dollars
- 11 | owed by a company that was neither bankrupt nor out of
- 12 business, correct?
- 13 A. That's correct.
- 14 **Q.** Okay. So let's look at rows 100 to 103.
- Now, this -- these are the items on Capax, and I want to
- 16 | make a brief comparison here. If we could -- I'm going to have
- 17 | to juggle between two spreadsheets, but if we could look at the
- 18 | spreadsheet attached to Exhibit 857, which is already in
- 19 evidence.
- 20 THE COURT: Well, I think we're going to take our
- 21 recess here.
- Ladies and Gentlemen of the Jury, we're going to be in
- 23 recess until 1:00 o'clock.
- 24 Remember the admonition given to you: Don't discuss the
- 25 | case, allow anyone to discuss it with you, form or express any

```
opinions.
 1
          (Jurors exit courtroom.)
 2
               (Proceedings were heard out of presence of the jury:)
 3
              THE COURT: Okay. Let the record reflect the jurors
 4
 5
     have left.
 6
          Approximately how much more do you have?
 7
              MR. SEILIE: Let me check. Maybe half an hour, 45
     minutes, hopefully.
 8
              THE COURT:
 9
                          Okay.
              MR. SEILIE: Kind of depends on the witness, Your
10
11
     Honor.
                         Sure. Do you have any?
12
              THE COURT:
13
              MR. HEBERLIG: I do. I'm hoping about 15 minutes.
              THE COURT: Okay. All right. Thank you very much,
14
15
     everybody.
16
                (Luncheon recess was taken at 12:15 p.m.)
17
     AFTERNOON SESSION
                                                         1:02 p.m.
              (Proceedings were heard in the presence of the
18
19
           jury:)
20
              THE COURT: Please be seated. Let the record reflect
     all jurors are present, parties are present. You may proceed.
21
              MR. SEILI: Thank you, Your Honor.
22
23
     BY MR. SEILI:
          Ms. Prasad, if we could take a quick look at Exhibit 857.
24
     Do you recognize this email as the email you sent to
25
```

- 1 Mr. Hogenson in which you initially identified a problem in
- 2 | high-risk accounts that you wanted to discuss with
- 3 | Mr. Chamberlain?
- 4 **A.** Yes.
- 5 Q. Now, if we can take a look at the spreadsheet that's
- 6 attached, and if you look at the details.
- 7 **A.** I'm sorry, what did you say?
- 8 | Q. If we could look at the details tab back to the Capax
- 9 | items that you went over with the government. Do you recall
- 10 going over those?
- 11 **A.** A couple of items from here? Yes.
- 12 MR. SEILI: And if we could just take a quick look at
- 13 them. Okay. Could we go to page 4 of the PDF version of the
- 14 | spreadsheet, please -- to speed this up -- and zoom in on the
- 15 | Capax entries.
- 16 BY MR. SEILI:
- 17 | Q. And I think if we -- if we look at the five at the bottom,
- 18 | there's an entry for Eli Lilly and Company. Do you see that?
- 19 **A.** Yes.
- 20 | Q. And I think -- and you -- I think you went over that with
- 21 | the government, right?
- 22 **A.** Yes.
- 23 | Q. Okay. If we could jump back to exhibit -- I think it's
- 24 | 15401. Now, do you remember that this is the spreadsheet with
- 25 | the two -- that you sent to Mr. Chamberlain with the new

- 1 | information he was requesting to support the provision
- 2 recommendations you had?
- 3 A. Yes. I mentioned that it was not necessarily new
- 4 | information that I was including there.
- 5 Q. But it was the response to Mr. Chamberlain's request?
- 6 A. It was -- the spreadsheet was sent to him in response to
- 7 his request, but the information was not new.
- 8 Q. This is that spreadsheet, right? The attachment to this
- 9 | is that spreadsheet?
- 10 **A.** The one you were scrolling through?
- 11 **Q.** Yes.
- 12 A. Yes, I believe so.
- 13 Q. All right. If we could look at the spreadsheet and go
- 14 | back to the rows regarding Capax.
- Now, there isn't an entry there for the Eli Lilly one --
- 16 | right? -- among the four Capax Global items?
- 17 | A. I don't see it there.
- 18 | Q. Now, let's take a close look at these Capax entries. If
- 19 | we could look -- hopefully you and the jury can see, but row
- 20 | F -- or sorry -- column F is the column that shows the due
- 21 dates for each of these invoices, correct?
- 22 **A.** Yes, that's correct.
- 23 | Q. And, you know, this email was sent in June 2010 or this
- 24 | spreadsheet was prepared in June 2010, maybe July?
- 25 | A. I think there was a date on the summary, perhaps, or --

- 1 MR. SEILI: If we could peek back at the email just to
- 2 get the exact date of this.
- 3 BY MR. SEILI:
- 4 Q. All right. So July 4th, 2010, right?
- 5 A. Okay. And it says -- yes. And it says provision 630, so
- 6 that was in June.
- 7 | Q. Okay. So if we look back -- go back to that part of the
- 8 spreadsheet. Now, if we look at the Capax items, there's 450
- 9 | that was due on April 30th, right?
- 10 **A.** Sorry, the Capax items -- yeah, 450,000.
- 11 **Q.** Right.
- 12 A. That's correct.
- 13 Q. And then a little over a million that's due on March 30th,
- 14 | 2011?
- 15 A. That's right.
- 16 **Q.** That's the next year?
- 17 **A.** Yes.
- 18 **Q.** It's not due yet?
- 19 A. Correct.
- 20 **Q.** This is not an overdue invoice?
- 21 A. That's correct.
- 22 **Q.** If you look at the next one, this one is due in 2012, more
- 23 | than a year?
- 24 **A.** Yes, and the following year as well.
- 25 Q. And it's for \$1.5 million?

- 1 **A.** Yes.
- 2 Q. And then the next one is for 2013?
- 3 **A.** Yes.
- 4 | Q. Almost three years after this email?
- 5 **A.** That's correct.
- 6 Q. Not overdue?
- 7 | A. Correct.
- 8 Q. And you recommend a full provision for each those items,
- 9 right?
- 10 A. Can you scroll up? What is the header -- I mean the title
- 11 of column N?
- 12 Q. You can scroll up and look.
- 13 A. Yes, that's correct.
- 14 | Q. So you recommend a full provision of that debt on June
- 15 | 30th, 2010, some of which are for invoices that aren't due for
- 16 over two years, correct?
- 17 **A.** Yes.
- 18 | Q. Now, if we could look at row 179 to look at some more of
- 19 the comments that you've provided to Mr. Chamberlain. Now,
- 20 | that comment if we could look -- I think one way to do this
- 21 | might be to click there and look at the top where you could see
- 22 | the full comment.
- Now, this one's -- the reason you provide is that there
- 24 | are negotiations, emails between legal departments. Neil said
- 25 | that they were talking to Mike Mooney and Joel, need more

- 1 | information, they don't have an order. Do you see that?
- 2 A. I see that.
- 3 **Q.** So there are negotiations ongoing, correct?
- 4 A. I don't know how old that comment is.
- 5 Q. Sorry, I didn't catch that. What did you say?
- 6 A. I'm sorry. I don't know how old that comment is, the
- 7 | status. I don't know from what time period that status was
- 8 received.
- 9 Q. That -- that comment is one that you put in column P,
- 10 which is the column where you respond to Mr. Chamberlain,
- 11 | right?
- 12 | A. It is, but I also said that that wasn't necessarily new
- 13 | comments.
- 14 | Q. I understand, but this is the column where you put your
- 15 responses to Mr. Chamberlain, correct?
- 16 A. That's correct.
- 17 Q. Okay. So your response to Mr. Chamberlain when he asks
- 18 | you for more information is that there are negotiations ongoing
- 19 between the legal teams of these companies, right?
- 20 **A.** Neil said they're talking -- yes. That's what I wrote.
- 21 Yes, that's correct.
- 22 | Q. And you also say you need more information, correct?
- 23 | A. Let me just see. I said I need more information referring
- 24 | to from the internal people.
- 25 \ Q. And based on the information you don't have and the

- ongoing negotiations, you recommend a full provision of
- 2 | \$275,000, correct?
- 3 **A.** That is what I'm including on this spreadsheet, yes.
- 4 Q. Let's look at another example. If you look at row 324.
- 5 | So in this one you say that the reason you believe this
- 6 | should -- a new provision should be added -- and actually, in
- 7 | this one you recommend both a provision and a write-off,
- 8 | correct?
- 9 A. If column -- I believe so if column N and O --
- 10 Q. Well, let's make sure we have it right. So column N you
- 11 | agreed when it said you were recommending a new provision?
- 12 A. Column N?
- 13 **0.** Yes.
- 14 A. Yeah, okay.
- 15 MR. SEILI: And if we could scroll up to column 0, the
- 16 heading.
- 17 **THE WITNESS:** That's correct.
- 18 BY MR. SEILI:
- 19 **Q.** So you were recommending both to provide and then
- 20 | immediately write off this debt, correct?
- 21 **A.** That was not my intention. My recommendation -- what I
- 22 | was requesting was a write-off.
- 23 Q. That's what you wrote down here. You said you want a new
- 24 | provision as of June 30th and a new write-off as of June 30th,
- 25 | correct?

- 1 A. I'm sorry, where do you see that? You're just saying
- 2 because it's in the columns -- in the --
- 3 | Q. Correct.
- 4 | A. I believe I was requesting a write-off, if it's not
- 5 | written off, to reserve for.
- 6 Q. And the reason you provide is you have not received an
- 7 order from the customer, no software delivered to any end user
- 8 | yet. Do you see that?
- 9 **A.** Yes, I do.
- 10 Q. Now, you actually received a customer confirmation letter
- 11 | from this customer later that month, didn't you; Informese?
- 12 **A.** What do you mean by customer confirmation letter?
- 13 | Q. Well, let's take a look. So if we could go to
- 14 Exhibit 9663.
- 15 **THE COURT:** I'm sorry, what is it?
- 16 MR. SEILI: 9663. Sorry. This isn't in yet.
- 17 **THE COURT:** 9?
- 18 **MR. SEILI:** 9663. Sorry.
- 19 | THE COURT: 9663. Admitted.
- 20 (Trial Exhibit 9663 received in evidence)
- 21 BY MR. SEILI:
- 22 | Q. If we go down to the bottom of the email now -- oh, one
- 23 more -- I think it's on the next page.
- 24 **A.** Okay.
- 25 \ Q. So it said you received a signed confirmation letter from

- 1 Informese. That's the customer that we were just talking
- 2 | about?
- 3 **A.** I'm sorry, where does it say Informese.
- 4 | Q. In the email from Mr. Rothman to you.
- 5 A. Requested auditing letter? Oh. Above that. Sorry. I
- 6 apologize. Yes, I see that.
- 7 | Q. Okay. And then you pass it on to Mr. Chamberlain,
- 8 | correct?
- 9 **A.** Yes, I believe so. Yes, I see that.
- 10 Q. And you said you also forwarded it to Matt Stephan?
- 11 **A.** I did. He originally requested the letters.
- 12 Q. Now, if you look at the next email from Mr. Chamberlain,
- 13 he says, "We do not filter any of these. They go to auditors
- 14 | in state they have come in unless the customer has clearly made
- 15 | a mistake. In this case they acknowledged the debt and
- 16 | mistakenly think they have the right to withhold payment until
- 17 | their customer has accepted. This is not part of our terms
- 18 | with them." Do you see that?
- 19 **A.** I see that.
- 20 **Q.** And if we look at the next email from Mr. Rothman.
- 21 Do you know who Neil is in this context?
- 22 | A. I'm sorry. I'm -- I'm blanking right now. I'm sorry, I
- 23 don't.
- 24 | Q. Is it possibly somebody involved -- you had like some sort
- 25 | of sales relationship?

- 1 **A.** That's what I -- I believe he's in sales.
- 2 Q. And Mr. Rothman tells Mr. Chamberlain, "Neil confirmed
- 3 | that he did not reach any agreement with Informese related to
- 4 | the qualifier they inserted in the confirmation letter. This
- 5 | caught both him and me by surprise and was not discussed by
- 6 | either of us with Informese." Do you see that?
- 7 A. I see that.
- 8 | Q. And then the final email from Mr. Chamberlain, "I actually
- 9 thought the qualifier was helpful. It acknowledged the debt
- 10 and also highlighted their ignorance to the terms of their
- 11 reseller agreement with us. We should take this opportunity to
- 12 remind them of their obligations to pay, that they are
- 13 | independent of them getting paid by their Chilean customer, and
- 14 | that we expect to be paid." Do you see that?
- 15 **A.** Yes. That's what I had done.
- 16 | Q. And then he said, "Happy to discuss payment terms but
- 17 | great opportunity to get this dialogue moving, " correct?
- 18 **A.** Yes.
- 19 MR. SEILI: If we could go back to the spreadsheet,
- 20 | 15401. I think it was row 324.
- 21 BY MR. SEILI:
- 22 | Q. So a couple days after you sent this out, you actually
- 23 | receive a confirmation that acknowledges the debt by that
- 24 | customer, correct?
- 25 **A.** I believe so, yes.

- 1 Q. If a write-off -- if Autonomy had accepted your write-off
- 2 recommendation, they would have stopped chasing that customer
- 3 completely, correct?
- 4 | A. That's correct, yes. And so if a write-off wasn't issued,
- 5 I was asking for a reserve.
- 6 Q. So if we look at row 356. Now, there are several rows
- 7 here of a debt owed by a company called Integracion
- 8 de Negocios. I'm sure I've butchered that. Do you see -- I
- 9 | want to focus on the first row.
- 10 **A.** Okay.
- 11 **Q.** But do you see that in your explanation to Mr. Chamberlain
- 12 | it says, "Legal working on payment plan and response to
- 13 | partner." Do you see that?
- 14 A. Yes. That's an old update.
- 15 Q. And this is an invoice of 15,000?
- 16 **A.** Yes.
- 17 | Q. You recommend writing -- or sorry. You recommend
- 18 | providing against the full 15,000, correct?
- 19 **A.** Yes, I do.
- 20 **Q.** And you're basically -- you basically want to tell --
- 21 | you're saying it's probable that Autonomy is unlikely to
- 22 | collect a single dollar off of this debt, right?
- 23 | A. I'm sorry, can you repeat what row N is, or column N?
- 24 | Q. I will represent to you that row N is the -- is the
- 25 | provision.

- 1 A. Correct. I think you said that -- is that what you said?
- 2 | Can you repeat the question?
- 3 | Q. So your recommendation is to provide against the full
- 4 | amount of the invoice in this particular row, right?
- 5 **A.** Yes, to reserve, not write off, correct.
- 6 Q. And then immediately below the next row for the same
- 7 | customer, Intergracion it says "See above." You're basically
- 8 saying same reason?
- 9 **A.** I am.
- 10 Q. And the reason you've provided is legal is working on a
- 11 payment plan in a response to the partner, correct?
- 12 A. Repeat the question.
- 13 Q. The reason that you're providing to Mr. Chamberlain in his
- 14 request for more information is that legal is working on a
- 15 payment plan in a response to partner, correct?
- 16 **A.** No.
- 17 | Q. That's the information you provided, though -- right? --
- 18 | if you go back to row 356?
- 19 **A.** But you're saying that's the reason I'm recommending the
- 20 provision, the only reason.
- 21 **Q.** I'm not saying that.
- 22 **A.** Oh.
- 23 | Q. I'm saying that's the information you provided to
- 24 Mr. Chamberlain in his request that you provide information in
- 25 support.

- 1 A. You're correct, yes.
- 2 Q. Okay. And then you say "See above," that means you have
- 3 the same reason for that invoice, right?
- 4 A. That's correct.
- 5 | Q. Now, if you go through -- I think it is row -- well, let's
- 6 take a look at row 366 if you scroll down.
- 7 Now, this is a \$1.7 million invoice, same point that you
- 8 made before, there was -- legal is working on a payment plan,
- 9 and you've recommended a full provision for this amount,
- 10 | correct?
- 11 **A.** That's correct. Would you mind letting me see the
- 12 | comments in column J? I mean if you could just click on
- 13 | what's -- yes, please.
- 14 Q. Well, that's -- that's the information -- if we could
- 15 | scroll -- actually, let's just go through that. If we could
- 16 | look at the heading for column J, it says "Updates." So you
- 17 | would provide some updates in that spreadsheet, right?
- 18 A. That's correct.
- 19 **Q.** But in response to Mr. Chamberlain's request for new
- 20 information, you added this column, column P, and that's the
- 21 | information you provided to him --
- 22 A. That's correct.
- 23 **Q.** -- in response to his request for more information?
- 24 A. That's correct.
- 25 | Q. Now, if we could highlight 33 or, sorry, 337N through

- 1 | 378N, and if you look through this, I'll represent that they
- 2 | all reflect Intergracion, and they all say "See above" in
- 3 | column P, right?
- 4 A. That's correct.
- 5 **Q.** Same customer, correct?
- 6 A. That's correct.
- 7 | Q. And I think one column might have been added there, but --
- 8 at the top. I think it might need to be 338N. I just want to
- 9 | make sure I get this right. Yeah. So if you start on 356 I
- 10 | guess, yes, 356 through 378.
- 11 All right. Now, this is Microsoft Excel. I'm asking you
- 12 | to look down at the bottom right corner.
- 13 **A.** Uh-huh.
- 14 Q. The count of the invoices you're proposing to write off is
- 15 | 23, right?
- 16 A. That's correct --
- 17 **Q.** This --
- 18 | A. -- no. Apologies. Is that the write-off column? You
- 19 | just said "write-off."
- 20 | Q. No, sorry. The provision column. You proposed 23 new
- 21 | provisions related to this --
- 22 | A. I proposed the provisions to reserve for it, correct, not
- 23 write off.
- 24 Q. And the total amount that would be -- that you were asking
- 25 | to provide for is 6.2 million or so?

- 1 **A.** Yes.
- 2 Q. And all of this is for a customer for whom legal is
- 3 working on a payment plan, correct?
- 4 | A. At this time I don't know if they were working on a
- 5 payment plan.
- 6 **Q.** That was the information you provided to Mr. Chamberlain
- 7 | after he asked you for information, correct?
- 8 A. The spreadsheet was, but I did not say at what point that
- 9 was.
- 10 Q. That's what you wrote down on the spreadsheet was that
- 11 | legal was working --
- 12 **THE COURT:** Let -- slowly.
- 13 | BY MR. SEILI:
- 14 Q. Now let's look at Exhibit 3297.
- Now, Mr. Chamberlain responds -- and I think you went over
- 16 | this with the government. I want to look carefully at your
- 17 responses. So I don't think we went over this item, but for AS
- 18 | Computadoras, he asked you to send an email from customer
- 19 | stating they will not pay, "Not aware of this." Do you see
- 20 that?
- 21 A. I see that.
- 22 | Q. And the reason he said that is because you had told him
- 23 | there was an email from the customer saying that they wouldn't
- 24 | pay, right?
- 25 **A.** I'm sorry, did we go over that?

- 1 Q. I don't think we did, so let's take a look at 15401, it's
- 2 the spreadsheet.
- 3 **A.** This was years ago.
- 4 Q. I understand.
- 5 A. Yeah. I can't remember what that is.
- 6 MR. SEILI: If we could look for the row on AS
- 7 | Computadoras. It's going to be towards the top. I believe C
- 8 is in roughly alphabetical order.
- 9 THE WITNESS: Oh, I'm sorry. I thought you were going
- 10 | to show me the email.
- 11 BY MR. SEILI:
- 12 Q. No. I'm going to show you what you told Mr. Chamberlain.
- 13 **A.** Okay.
- 14 Q. Okay. So if we look at AS Computadoras in column P --
- 15 **A.** Yes.
- 16 Q. -- you told Mr. Chamberlain "Partner sent email stating
- 17 | they will not pay." Do you see that?
- 18 **A.** I do.
- 19 **Q.** And you wrote that? That was the reason you provided
- 20 Mr. Chamberlain for that particular provision?
- 21 A. Yes, I believe so. I mean, that's included on this
- 22 | spreadsheet, yes.
- 23 Q. And you're the one who included these items on the
- 24 | spreadsheet, right?
- 25 **A.** Either I included them or I reviewed them.

- 1 Q. So if we go back to 3297, Mr. Chamberlain is just asking
- 2 | you to send the email that you've cited as support for the new
- 3 provision, correct?
- 4 **A.** Yes.
- 5 | Q. And he reminds you -- on Capax he asks you for some more
- 6 | information to suggest there's no end user and that you've
- 7 | proposed a full provision when payments are not yet due. Do
- 8 you see that?
- 9 **A.** Yes, I see that.
- 10 Q. And that's accurate -- right? -- the payments were not yet
- 11 due?
- 12 **A.** I'd have to look at -- were all of them not yet due?
- 13 Q. I think one of them -- 450 was due and about 4.5 million
- 14 | was not due, correct?
- 15 **A.** Yes, so there was some that were past due at this point.
- 16 **Q.** But you proposed a full provision for everything,
- 17 | including the amounts that were not yet due even for two and a
- 18 | half years, correct?
- 19 A. That's correct.
- 20 | Q. For digital data -- I think we went over this one. It
- 21 | says you need more data -- I think you used the word
- 22 | "information," but he's asking you for that information, right?
- 23 A. And I meant I need more information from the executive
- 24 team.
- 25 | Q. Right. But he's asking -- he's saying you've proposed a

- 1 provision without getting the additional information, correct?
- 2 A. Additional information, correct.
- 3 | Q. Intergracion, which we went over the spreadsheet for, you
- 4 know, you saw that you said legal was working on a payment
- 5 | plan, right?
- 6 **A.** Yes.
- 7 | Q. So Mr. Chamberlain said let's follow up with legal, right?
- 8 A. Yes, which had been done.
- 9 Q. And then he tells you -- I think this is the second time
- 10 he mentions it to you -- "As previously noted, we will work
- 11 | through these with the auditors." Do you see that?
- 12 **A.** I do.
- 13 | Q. Nowhere in here does he tell you or get mad at you for
- 14 | sending that spreadsheet to him, right?
- 15 **A.** No.
- 16 | Q. Now, if we go to Exhibit 15404, you responded -- you
- 17 | respond to Mr. Chamberlain. I think -- I believe you -- this
- 18 | is already in evidence. Let's look at the AS -- your
- 19 | explanation of the AS Computadoras provision.
- 20 **A.** Okay.
- 21 | Q. Now, just to resituate everybody --
- 22 **A.** Okay.
- 23 | Q. -- this is the one where you said there was an email from
- 24 | an executive saying they would not pay. Do you remember that?
- 25 A. I do remember that.

- 1 Q. And Mr. Chamberlain asks you where is the email?
- 2 **A.** Yes.
- 3 | Q. And you say, "We do not have an actual email response from
- 4 | the customer, but Antonio has called this customer on multiple
- 5 occasions. They are avoiding speaking with him regarding
- 6 payment, correct?
- 7 **A.** That's correct.
- 8 Q. So you admitted that you didn't have the email that you
- 9 said you did in the initial spreadsheet that you sent to
- 10 | Mr. Chamberlain?
- 11 **A.** I made a mistake, yes.
- 12 **Q.** Yes.
- 13 A. And that's what I'm saying.
- 14 Q. If you look at the next line about Capax -- I think we
- 15 | looked at this earlier, but you had a previous conversation
- 16 | with Mr. Chamberlain asking you to refrain from contacting
- 17 | Capax in regard to Eli Lilly and FSA, correct?
- 18 **A.** Yes.
- 19 Q. Now, in that email we went over, he didn't tell you to
- 20 write off \$4.5 million or, sorry, provide against \$4.5 million
- 21 | in outstanding invoices for Capax, right?
- 22 **A.** Who?
- 23 | Q. Mr. Chamberlain.
- 24 | A. Did Mr. Chamberlain ask me to reserve \$4.5 million?
- 25 Q. Yeah. He did not ask you to do that?

- 1 | A. I don't do the reserves --
- 2 Q. Right.
- 3 A. -- so correct.
- 4 **Q.** But you recommended a reserve?
- 5 A. What's that?
- 6 Q. You recommended a reserve in this case?
- 7 | A. I recommended what -- I made the recommendations, correct.
- 8 | Q. And according to this email, that was based entirely on
- 9 Mr. Chamberlain's instruction that you stop chasing that
- 10 particular invoice?
- 11 **A.** For -- sorry, for the FSA --
- 12 Q. Correct.
- 13 **A.** -- deal?
- 14 Q. That's what you wrote here.
- 15 **A.** No.
- 16 | Q. You wrote here that "My entire understanding was that
- 17 | the -- sorry. "Towards the end of June, you asked me to
- 18 refrain from contacting Capax in regards to Eli Lilly and FSA."
- 19 **A.** Yes.
- 20 **Q.** "My understanding was that the entire FSA deal was at
- 21 | risk, so that is why my recommendation was for all components
- 22 and not just the invoice that was due."
- 23 **A.** But the statement before my recommendation was based off
- 24 of because it wasn't a done deal.
- 25 Q. Done deal.

```
But the recommendation to provide for the future -- the invoices that weren't due was because Mr. Chamberlain had apparently told you not to chase that down; is that correct?
```

- A. No, that's not correct. No, that's not correct.
- Q. Mr. Baiocco's just told you that this was not a done deal,
  6 correct --
- 7 **A.** And he would not be paying.
- 8 Q. -- those were his words?
  9 (Reporter seeks clarification.)
- Q. Mr. Baiocco's words to you were "This was not a done deal"? That's what you wrote down here.
- 12 A. Correct.

4

20

- Q. He didn't say anything else; he said this was not a done deal?
- 15 A. No, that's not all he said.
- Q. Okay. What you wrote to Mr. Chamberlain was that "John Baiocco had stated via phone that this was not a done deal, therefore I have coded this as a high-risk account." That's the information you provided to Mr. Chamberlain in response to

his request for explanations for your recommendations, correct?

- 21 A. That was what I provided. That is partly -- that's a

  22 statement that I said that he said it's not a done deal, but

  23 there was more to the conversation.
- 24 Q. Okay. But you didn't tell Mr. Chamberlain any of that additional information in this explanation, correct?

- 1 **A.** In this explanation, no, but he was aware.
- 2 Q. You did not write that down, his explanation -- in
- 3 response to his explanation for new information that supported
- 4 | your provision recommendation, correct?
- 5 A. I feel like that's -- could you repeat all components of
- 6 | that question?
- 7 Q. You did not write that additional information from
- 8 Mr. Baiocco in this email, correct?
- 9 A. Which additional information, the one I'm saying that I'm
- 10 referring to --
- 11 Q. Correct.
- 12 **A.** -- from the phone conversation?
- 13 | Q. Yeah. Beyond what you wrote here. It's a simple
- 14 question.
- 15 | A. That's correct. In this email I'm not outlining the
- 16 | entire conversation I had with the executive.
- 17 | Q. All right. And if we can look at the next explanation for
- 18 Intergracion.
- 19 Now, you say you're working with legal and sales on an
- 20 ongoing basis in regards to this account, correct?
- 21 A. That's correct.
- 22 **Q.** And they said they were going to push for prompt 50K
- 23 payment?
- 24 **A.** Yes. They were going to try to press for a 50K payment.
- 25 \ Q. And so you had this conversation -- and just to place this

- 1 | in time -- it says you spoke with both of them today and
- 2 understand that they are going to press them for a prompt 50K
- 3 payment at this time, right?
- 4 **A.** Yes.
- 5 | Q. So you talked to legal and sales on the day you sent this
- 6 response to Mr. Chamberlain, correct?
- 7 | A. I'm assuming so. I don't recall those conversations, but
- 8 | that's what I wrote.
- 9 Q. So you didn't have that conversation with legal and sales
- 10 before you recommended the full provision of the -- of all of
- 11 | the amounts for Intergracion, correct?
- 12 **A.** I had multiple conversations, so yes, I had conversations
- 13 | with both of those groups before this.
- 14 Q. But you didn't press them, and you didn't have this
- 15 discussion about asking for a 50 -- this was new information to
- 16 you that they were going to press for a prompt 50K payment?
- 17 | A. I'm sure we pressed for a prompt payment. I don't know if
- 18 | it was 50K previously.
- 19 Q. And if we could go down to Digital Data. Here you
- 20 explain -- now you admit that the customer actually proposed a
- 21 | payment plan in this, right?
- 22 **A.** Give me one moment, please.
- 23 | Q. Highlight the sentence starting with "Neil left me a
- 24 | voicemail today."
- 25 **A.** I see. Yes. Sales had informed me that they were

- 1 offering a payment plan.
- 2 Q. And Autonomy had rejected this plan initially, right?
- 3 **A.** Yes.
- 4 | Q. And yet, even though there was an ongoing negotiation
- 5 | where the customer had offered a payment plan --
- 6 **A.** Of course, yes.
- 7 | Q. -- you were proposing a full provision, correct?
- 8 A. Yes, I was.
- 9 Q. Now, you said after this email exchange Mr. Chamberlain
- 10 | went radio silent?
- 11 **A.** After this email chain? No, that's not what I said.
- 12 **Q.** Was it before?
- 13 **A.** It was before.
- 14 | Q. Was it in the beginning of July --
- 15 **A.** Yes.
- 16 **Q.** -- roughly?
- 17 Now, June 30th, 2010, that was the end of the quarter,
- 18 right?
- 19 **A.** And I believe I had correspondence with him then.
- 20 | Q. Right. And roughly a couple -- are you aware that roughly
- 21 | a couple days after the end of the quarter, Deloitte's auditors
- 22 come in and start reviewing Autonomy's financial statements?
- 23 **A.** I do.
- 24 | Q. So at that point around, you know, a couple of days after
- 25 | the end of June -- and you understood Mr. Chamberlain was

- 1 | working on -- on communicating with Autonomy's auditors,
- 2 | correct?
- 3 A. Sorry. Am I able to correct what I said? I believe so,
- 4 but I don't know when the auditors are on site.
- 5 **Q.** Sure.
- 6 **A.** No.
- 7 | Q. But that's the end of -- that's a couple days after the
- 8 | end of the quarter -- right? -- when he went radio silent?
- 9 A. I assume that it would be around that timeframe, but I was
- 10 | not -- you asked me something specific. I did not know that.
- 11 | Q. Now, let's -- we've gone through this long exchange, and I
- 12 | want to briefly go over, you know, you testified that you
- 13 | wanted -- well, strike that.
- 14 You proposed writing off some debts from bankrupt
- 15 | companies and companies that were out of business, correct? Do
- 16 | you remember that first email you sent?
- 17 **A.** I remember the email I sent, yes.
- 18 | Q. And Mr. Chamberlain responded to you and asked you for how
- 19 | much had already been provided or written off that quarter,
- 20 | correct?
- 21 **A.** I don't know. Was that only in regards to bankrupt and
- 22 | out-of-business customers? Is that what you're saying?
- 23 | Q. In response -- in response to your query about writing off
- 24 | more debts --
- 25 A. Correct.

- 1 | Q. -- Mr. Chamberlain asked you for information about --
- 2 **A.** That's correct.
- 3 | Q. -- how much had already been written off?
- 4 A. That's correct.
- 5 Q. He then says we can deal with 1 million more dollars in
- 6 | writeoffs, correct?
- 7 A. That's correct.
- 8 Q. In response you propose \$35 million in writeoffs, correct?
- 9 **A.** Was that writeoffs or provisions?
- 10 Q. Provisions and writeoffs --
- 11 **A.** Yeah --
- 12 **Q.** -- was 35 million.
- 13 A. -- 35 million was not writeoffs. You asked me just now if
- 14 | it was writeoffs, I believe.
- 15 **Q.** There was 35 million in provisions and writeoffs, correct?
- 16 We can look at the document.
- 17 **A.** No, no, no.
- 18 MS. GREEN: Objection, compound question.
- 19 **THE WITNESS:** The writeoffs, I believe, were about 15
- 20 | million or something like that.
- 21 BY MR. SEILI:
- 22 | Q. Now, let's take a look at Exhibit 9659 or, sorry, 15399,
- 23 | the spreadsheet, the summary. I'll represent that this is the
- 24 | initial proposal that you sent Mr. Chamberlain.
- 25 **A.** Uh-huh.

- 1 | Q. The summary, if we could look at the summary tab.
- 2 **A.** Yes.
- 3 Q. Okay. So total recommended provisions is 35 million and
- 4 | it says that the -- although there's a separate write-off block
- 5 | there it says that those writeoffs are included in the above
- 6 | provisions, correct?
- 7 **A.** That's correct. I think --
- 8 | Q. So in total there was -- you were recommending 35 million
- 9 in some combination of provisions and writeoffs, correct?
- 10 **A.** That is correct.
- 11 Q. And you proposed some provisions for millions of dollars
- 12 | in invoices that weren't due for years, right?
- 13 **A.** That's correct.
- 14 Q. You proposed provisions for millions of dollars in debts
- 15 where you knew the legal teams were negotiating a payment plan,
- 16 | correct?
- 17 | A. I don't know if they were in -- currently. I don't know
- 18 | if that was a current status. I can't remember. But I don't
- 19 believe it was.
- 20 **Q.** And at least twice in your email conversation
- 21 Mr. Chamberlain reassured you that the aging receivables were
- 22 | going to be reviewed by the time of these audits, correct?
- 23 **A.** That's what he stated.
- 24 Q. And you have no reason to doubt that that's what they did,
- 25 | correct?

A. I'm not sure.

1

- Q. You have no reason to doubt that those -- that Autonomy's debts were reviewed by its auditors, correct?
  - MS. GREEN: Objection, foundation.
- 5 **THE COURT:** Overruled.
- 6 THE WITNESS: I have -- can you repeat the question?
- 7 | BY MR. SEILI:
- 8 Q. You, Reena Prasad, are not aware of any information that
- 9 | would allow you to know one way or another about whether
- 10 Autonomy's auditors reviewed these receivables that you've been
- 11 talking about, correct?
- 12 A. That's correct.
- 13 Q. Let's take a look at a few more issues. If we could go to
- 14 Exhibit 890.
- 15 I think you discussed this email with the government.
- 16 Now, this is -- you prepared some draft audit confirmation
- 17 | letters that Matt Stephan asked you to prepare, correct?
- 18 **A.** What do you mean by draft?
- 19 Q. I think these are probably unsigned audit confirmation
- 20 | letters, right?
- 21 A. I prepared the initial letters.
- 22 **Q.** Right.
- 23 **A.** Yes.
- 24 \ Q. Matt Stephan asked you to prepare them? We can look at
- 25 | the preceding email if we need to.

- 1 A. That's correct.
- 2 Q. Okay. And the purpose of these confirmations was to allow
- 3 Autonomy's auditors to verify debts to customers, right, or
- 4 debts owed by customers?
- 5 **A.** Debts owed by customers, outstanding invoices, correct.
- 6 | Q. And the letters would actually say that the customer
- 7 | should respond directly to Deloitte?
- 8 A. That's correct.
- 9 Q. And Mr. Stephan asked you to prepare one for Capax,
- 10 | correct?
- 11 **A.** That's correct.
- 12 Q. He asked you to prepare one for DiscoverTech, correct?
- 13 **A.** That's correct.
- 14 | Q. He asked you to prepare one for Microtech, correct?
- 15 **A.** That's correct, yes.
- 16 Q. Now let's take a look at the comment that the prosecutor
- 17 discussed with you regarding Discovery Technologies in the
- 18 | email.
- 19 **A.** Yes.
- 20 | Q. It says that you've included the below details you
- 21 | requested even though it differs from what is on my 5/31 aging.
- 22 Do you remember discussing that line with the government?
- 23 **A.** I do.
- 24 | Q. Now let's take a look at the DiscoverTech letter, which is
- 25 | at 890-16. And if we look at the invoice -- now, just to set

- 1 this up, you were in charge of collections for the US-based
- 2 companies run by Autonomy, correct?
- 3 **A.** Can you clarify what you mean by US-based companies?
- 4 | Q. Autonomy, Zantaz, Interwoven. I'm forgetting a few,
- 5 | but . . .
- 6 A. All of the -- all of those entities, that's correct.
- 7 | Q. You were not responsible for collections from the UK
- 8 entity, correct?
- 9 A. That's correct.
- 10 Q. Now, if you look at the invoice the number is 4710ASL. Do
- 11 | you see that?
- 12 **A.** I see that.
- 13 Q. What does ASL mean there?
- 14 A. I don't remember. I don't recall.
- 15 **Q.** Are you aware that it stands for Autonomy Systems Limited?
- 16 **A.** That rings a bell.
- 17 | Q. Is Autonomy Systems Limited the UK company or the US
- 18 | company?
- 19 **A.** The UK company.
- 20 **Q.** And you don't have access to the UK's ledgers, correct?
- 21 A. I don't remember. There's different systems we were
- 22 using.
- 23 Q. And if we look again, just to look at the text of the
- 24 | letter, if we could highlight, this is addressed directly to a
- 25 | representative of DiscoverTech, correct?

- 1 A. Yes, that's correct.
- 2 Q. And it asks them to "Please confirm directly to our
- 3 | auditors, Deloitte, that the invoices selected from your
- 4 | account and listed below were proper and unpaid as of the
- 5 date, "correct?
- 6 **A.** Yes.
- 7 Q. All right. If we could move to Exhibit 13090. This is in
- 8 evidence.
- 9 Now, this email is a conversation you went over with the
- 10 prosecutor. Do you remember that yesterday -- from yesterday?
- 11 | A. Yes, I do. Yes.
- 12 Q. All right. Let's look at the first email. In the very
- 13 | first email, Mr. Chamberlain informs you that a number of deals
- 14 | have been financed through Barclay's, correct?
- 15 **A.** Yes.
- 16 Q. If we could take a look at the email.
- Do you see that on May 7th Mr. Chamberlain lists a bunch
- 18 | of deals and says they were financed through Barclay's?
- 19 **A.** Yes.
- 20 **Q.** Now, the prosecutor jumped to an email from May 12th. If
- 21 | we could jump to that email the way the prosecutor did and look
- 22 at Mr. Chamberlain's response.
- Now, you testified that Mr. Chamberlain then asked you to
- 24 | give you a list of other customers to finance, correct?
- 25 **A.** Yes.

- Q. Now, when you reviewed this email with the prosecutor, you agreed with her characterization that it was Mr. Chamberlain's idea to finance more customers. Do you remember that?
  - MS. GREEN: Objection, misstates testimony.
  - THE COURT: I'll allow it. Go ahead.
- 6 THE WITNESS: I'm not sure exactly.
- 7 | BY MR. SEILI:
  - Q. When you reviewed this yesterday, do you recall this testimony? You were shown this email --
- 10 **A.** Yes.

5

8

- 11 Q. -- prosecutor asks you who approved -- what was
- 12 Mr. Chamberlain doing here, and you said Mr. Chamberlain was
- 13 asking us to finance or look for more customers to finance.
- 14 | That's how you described it, correct?
- 15 A. I believe so.
- 16 Q. Now, let's take a look at the email that the prosecutors
- 17 | skipped, which is below this email, and that's on 13090-6. So
- 18 | this is immediately after Mr. Chamberlain says, "We financed a
- 19 | few deals through Barclay's." Mr. Tejeda says, "Thanks for
- 20 | this note. I believe that the underlying request is to
- 21 | identify any other installment payment items are being
- 22 | considered for financing." He then references a list you
- 23 | provided --
- 24 **A.** Yes.
- 25 | Q. -- right? And he says it would make sense to attempt to

- 1 | finance those if we had not yet done so, correct?
- 2 A. Yes, I see what it says.
- 3 | Q. So Mr. Tejeda says that it would make sense to finance
- 4 | some other deals, correct?
- 5 **A.** One moment. I'm just reading it.
- Yes, he does make that comment there, yes.
- 7 | Q. And then Mr. Chamberlain responds and asks for a list.
- 8 Isn't that what happened in this email?
- 9 A. Just because I'm a little bit confused, was this first or
- 10 | was the reference to the blue chip first?
- 11 | Q. The blue chip is after Mr. Tejeda's email, and you can
- 12 | verify that by scrolling through the document.
- 13 **A.** Yeah, sorry. I just wasn't sure which order.
- So to answer your question, yes, I believe so.
- 15 Q. So when Mr. Chamberlain is asking you to suggest some more
- 16 | customers, he's responding to Mr. Tejeda's idea?
- 17 **A.** I believe so, if that's the order of the emails.
- 18 **Q.** And when you went over this email yesterday, this email
- 19 | conversation, you didn't independently remember that it was
- 20 Mr. Tejeda's idea, right?
- 21 A. I remember that email. Is the question I didn't remember
- 22 | it was him that recommended financing?
- 23 | Q. Well, yesterday when you were discussing this email, you
- 24 | didn't mention Mr. Tejeda at all.
- 25 | A. I don't think we talked about that. Did we talk about

- 1 | that particular email?
- 2 Q. We did not, correct?
- 3 A. Correct.
- 4 Q. Now, Ms. Prasad, you and I have never spoken before,
- 5 | correct?
- 6 A. That's correct.
- 7 | Q. But you've actually spoken with the government several
- 8 | times, correct?
- 9 A. What's several? Not very many.
- 10 Q. Well, you've met with them -- you met with them in 2013?
- 11 A. Yeah, I believe so. I don't remember what year it was,
- 12 but yes.
- 13 Q. You also met with Hewlett Packard's lawyers around then?
- 14 **A.** There was a big table of many people.
- 15 **Q.** You met again with the prosecutors in 2018?
- 16 A. Yes, that's correct.
- 17 | Q. And you've met with them several times in the last month
- 18 | to prepare for this trial, correct?
- 19 **A.** Not several times.
- 20 **Q.** A few times? More than once?
- 21 **A.** More than once. Different people, though. It wasn't the
- 22 | same people from years past.
- 23 | Q. Are you aware that my team has tried to get in touch with
- 24 | you to speak about your potential testimony a few times?
- 25 A. No, never.

- 1 Q. But we've never agreed to speak before today?
- 2 A. I'm sorry. Are you saying you contacted me?
- 3 | Q. We've attempted to get in touch with you before. Are you
- 4 aware of that?
- 5 **A.** No.

- 6 **Q.** Okay. But we haven't spoken before today?
- 7 A. No. That's correct.
- 8 MR. SEILI: One moment.
  - (Discussion held off the record.)
- 10 MR. SEILI: No further questions.
- 11 THE COURT: Cross?
- 12 MR. HEBERLIG: May I proceed, Your Honor?
- 13 **THE COURT:** Sorry?
- 14 MR. HEBERLIG: May I proceed?
- 15 **THE COURT:** Oh, yes, please.
- 16 MR. HEBERLIG: Thank you, sir.
- 17 CROSS-EXAMINATION
- 18 BY MR. HEBERLIG:
- 19 **Q.** Good afternoon, Ms. Prasad.
- 20 A. Hi. Good afternoon.
- 21 **Q.** My name is Brian Heberlig. I represent Mike Lynch.
- 22 | A. Hello.
- 23 | Q. You and I haven't met before either, right?
- 24 A. I don't believe so, no.
- 25 | Q. Nice to meet you.

- 1 A. Nice to meet you.
- 2 Q. Am I correct that you also have never met Mike Lynch?
- 3 **A.** I met him once, I believe.
- 4 | Q. Okay. At sort of a meet-and-greet at the office?
- 5 **A.** It was in the office, yes.
- 6 Q. And you've never had a one-on-one conversation with him,
- 7 | correct?
- 8 A. I think we exchanged some words.
- 9 **Q.** In a solo conversation?
- 10 **A.** I believe so. Just a brief interaction.
- 11 | Q. All right. Pleasantries; "Nice to meet you, what do you
- 12 do for the company, "kind of thing?
- 13 **A.** I can't remember exactly.
- 14 | Q. Fair to say you never have discussed the subject matter
- 15 | that you've gone through in your testimony over these last few
- 16 | days with Mr. Lynch?
- 17 **A.** That's correct.
- 18 **Q.** Okay.
- 19 **A.** Yes.
- 20 **Q.** Now, just a couple of questions about your function
- 21 | collecting cash for the Americas Group.
- 22 First of all, fair to say that every company has some
- 23 | risky and bad debt?
- 24 | A. I would think so.
- 25 | Q. If it wasn't hard to collect, there wouldn't be a need for

- 1 | a team of professionals led by a dogged collector like
- 2 | yourself; is that fair?
- 3 A. Yeah, I would think so.
- 4 Q. All right. And you focused, in your testimony, on the
- 5 difficult-to-collect accounts because that was one key
- 6 | component of your job, right?
- 7 **A.** Yes.
- 8 Q. Another aspect of your job I'd like to just explore
- 9 | briefly is you also were in charge of collecting the good
- 10 | accounts, if you will, the accounts that paid?
- 11 **A.** That's correct.
- 12 Q. And Autonomy every quarter, like I assume every business,
- 13 kept track of the amount of cash it collected per quarter?
- 14 **A.** That's correct, yes.
- 15 **Q.** And your team played a role in that function?
- 16 **A.** Yes.
- 17 | Q. And just so we're on the same page, I'm not planning to
- 18 ask you any accounting questions, as I understand you're not an
- 19 | accountant?
- 20 A. Uh-huh. That's correct.
- 21 Q. But I do want to, if you're able to answer these
- 22 | questions, try to identify the difference between a cash
- 23 | collection and revenue. So bear with me. Am I right that a
- 24 cash collection is not necessarily the same thing as revenue
- 25 | recognized by the company?

- A. That's correct.
- 2 Q. Without getting into sort of what they are --
- 3 **A.** Oh, okay, yes.
- 4 | Q. -- sometimes there are judgments needed to determine when
- 5 | to recognize revenue, correct?
- 6 **A.** Yes.

- 7 | Q. But with respect to cash, it's literally the cash that
- 8 | comes into the bank account during the quarter, correct?
- 9 **A.** Yes.
- 10 **Q.** There's no judgment involved whatsoever?
- 11 **A.** If the cash comes in, the cash comes in, yes.
- 12 | Q. Cash is cash. If it hits the bank account before June
- 13 | 30th, it's in the second quarter; if it hit July 1st, it's in
- 14 | the third, right?
- 15 **A.** Yes.
- 16 | Q. Okay. And it doesn't involve -- you can't count something
- in cash collections that's based on an IOU or a promise or I'll
- 18 get it to you next week. It's got to actually be cash in the
- 19 | account, right?
- 20 **A.** Yes.
- 21 | Q. All right. Let me just briefly show you an exhibit to try
- 22 | to get a sense of what you did with the other part of your job.
- 23 That's Exhibit 07761.
- 24 **THE COURT:** 07761.
- MR. HEBERLIG: 61.

1 THE COURT: Admitted.

2 (Trial Exhibit 07761 received in evidence)

MR. HEBERLIG: Thank you.

- BY MR. HEBERLIG:
- Q. And if we could just start with the bottom email on the chain, please.
- So this is around the same time period that we've been discussing or that you've been discussing in your testimony; is that fair?
- 10 **A.** Yes.

3

- 11 Q. All right. And this is an email from you to
- 12 Mr. Chamberlain with a copy to Mr. Hogenson subject "Cash
- 13 | collections, " right?
- 14 **A.** Yes.
- 15 Q. And I'm not going to read all of it, but in short, this is
- 16 your report to Mr. Chamberlain copying Mr. Hogenson about the
- 17 progress the company has made on cash collections as of the
- 18 morning of the last day of the quarter. Is that what that
- 19 looks like?
- 20 **A.** That's what that looks like, yes.
- 21 Q. And you're reporting to him that for the "As of last night
- 22 | we've collected \$172.4 million."
- 23 **A.** Yes.
- 24 Q. And is that the amount of money that's come in during the
- 25 | preceding quarter?

- 1 A. I'm sorry? Could you --
- 2 Q. Yeah.
- 3 **A.** You mean prior to June -- I mean June 30th and prior?
- 4 | Q. Yeah. As reporting to him on the last day -- this is the
- 5 | last day --
- 6 A. Yes, that current quarter, that money had come in, in the
- 7 | current quarter, right?
- 8 Q. And the court reporter is going to get very mad at me if
- 9 | we talk over each other.
- 10 A. I'm sorry.
- 11 Q. It's okay. If you just wouldn't mind letting me finish my
- 12 | question before you answer.
- 13 **A.** Sure.
- 14 Q. Okay. So this is the last day of the second quarter of
- 15 | 2010?
- 16 **A.** Yes.
- 17 | Q. And so the number you're providing here is the tally as of
- 18 | that morning for the preceding three months?
- 19 A. Correct.
- 20 Q. Okay. And if we can go up to the -- oh, I'm sorry, before
- 21 | we do, you also say, "While we're at 172.4, we're tracking to
- 22 | collect 185.4." Do you see that?
- 23 **A.** Yes.
- 24 | Q. All right. And then let's see how we did in the next
- 25 | email in the chain. So this is now that same day but after the

- 1 close of the banking world, right? It looks like it's a little
- 2 before midnight?
- 3 **A.** That's correct.
- 4 | Q. And this would have been a busy time the last day of the
- 5 | quarter, I assume, for you and your team?
- 6 **A.** Yes.
- 7 | Q. And your report to Mr. Chamberlain is -- and to
- 8 Mr. Hogenson -- "We're still working to finalize the cash
- 9 | numbers. As of today, it looks like it will land around 184
- 10 | million." Do you see that?
- 11 **A.** Yes.
- 12 Q. So pretty close to what you had estimated that morning,
- 13 | give or take about \$500,000?
- 14 **A.** I believe so, yes.
- 15 **Q.** And that reflects on the last day of the quarter you
- 16 | collected roughly \$10 million from Autonomy's customers?
- 17 **A.** I believe so, yes.
- 18 | Q. And was that fairly typical that when the quarter would be
- 19 closed, a lot of people pay their bills on the last day of the
- 20 | period?
- 21 **A.** Yes.
- 22 | Q. All right. Now let's look a couple of days later on July
- 23 8th. This is a different -- different exhibit, 7762.
- 24 MR. HEBERLIG: That's not yet in evidence, Your Honor.
- 25 **THE COURT:** Sorry, what is it?

- 1 MR. HEBERLIG: It's 7762.
- 2 THE COURT: 7762 admitted.
- 3 (Trial Exhibit 7762 received in evidence)
- 4 MR. HEBERLIG: Thank you.
- All right. And then if we can just enlarge the message
- 6 and the to/from. Great.
- 7 BY MR. HEBERLIG:
- 8 Q. So this is you now with just a few -- well, maybe about a
- 9 | week later, July 8th. You're reporting to a broader group of
- 10 people. Now it includes not only Mr. Chamberlain and
- 11 Mr. Hogenson but Mr. Hussain and a variety of other individuals
- 12 at Autonomy, correct?
- 13 **A.** Yes.
- 14 Q. And this is -- this is your report. This is what the team
- 15 | has collected in cash in Q2, 2010. And by "Your team," I mean
- 16 | the Americas collection team, right?
- 17 **A.** That's correct.
- 18 Q. All right. So in the end you achieved a little bit more
- 19 | than you predicted on the last day, 185 million -- roughly
- 20 | 185.2 million?
- 21 **A.** Yes.
- 22 | Q. And this also has a breakdown of the split between the
- 23 | various American businesses there, correct? Do you see that in
- 24 the summary?
- 25 **A.** I do.

- 1 Q. And we've heard some testimony about those in this trial,
- 2 but of the four companies outlined there, Autonomy, Inc., the
- 3 | legacy Autonomy company, was responsible for more than twice
- 4 | the amount of any other entity; is that correct?
- 5 **A.** Yes.
- 6 Q. \$101 million compared to the rest?
- 7 **A.** Yes.
- 8 Q. Now, you attached to your message a spreadsheet that says
- 9 "Cash all entities Q2, 2010 final." Do you see that?
- 10 A. I see that.
- 11 Q. And I'd like to just display that briefly to see what
- 12 | those look like. That's Exhibit 7762.1, just the attachment to
- 13 | this email.
- 14 **THE COURT:** 7760?
- 15 **MR. HEBERLIG:** 62.1.
- 16 **THE COURT:** 62.1?
- 17 MR. HEBERLIG: Yes, sir.
- 18 **THE COURT:** Admitted.
- 19 (Trial Exhibit 7762.1 received in evidence)
- 20 BY MR. HEBERLIG:
- 21 Q. And before we look at this in a little more detail, would
- 22 | this process that's reflected in the email here be something
- 23 | that occurred every quarter after the books were closed, your
- 24 | team would report out on the amount of cash collected?
- 25 **A.** Yes, we'd report the cash collected.

- 1 | Q. All right. And would you provide sort of a summary
- 2 | spreadsheet like we're looking at here?
- 3 **A.** I would if I was in charge of the collections at the time.
- 4 | Q. Okay. So let's take a look at this. I think just
- 5 | highlight the upper left table very quickly. I believe this is
- 6 | the same table that you had pasted into your email. Do you see
- 7 | that? Those are the four companies again and the total, right?
- 8 **A.** Yes.
- 9 Q. And now I'd like to go to the second -- I guess it's the
- 10 | fourth tab for Autonomy. Does it look like you have separate
- 11 | reports for each of the entities there --
- 12 A. It does.
- 13 Q. -- reflecting their individual cash collections?
- 14 A. It does.
- MR. HEBERLIG: All right. So let's start at the top
- 16 of the Autonomy tab, please. And if we can make that larger.
- 17 I think we only need to see through the column J, perhaps. Can
- 18 | you go any bigger than that? All right. So -- and get all the
- 19 | way to the left, please, on the spreadsheet okay.
- 20 BY MR. HEBERLIG
- 21 | Q. Okay. So, again, these are all Autonomy Inc. collections,
- 22 | the American Autonomy company, right?
- 23 **A.** Uh-huh.
- 24 | Q. And what this reflects is the date of the payment in
- 25 | column C, right?

- 1 **A.** Yes.
- 2 | Q. And obviously the first payment was the first day of the
- 3 quarter, April 1st, 2010?
- 4 **A.** Yes.
- 5 | Q. And we won't go through every one, I promise you, but they
- 6 go all the way down to the end of the quarter June 30th.
- 7 Column D would reflect the customer who paid the money,
- 8 | correct?
- 9 **A.** Yes.
- 10 Q. And of course we see the amount and some other information
- 11 like the invoice number.
- I would just like to highlight a few of these to give a
- 13 | flavor of the types of businesses that were paying money to
- 14 | Autonomy.
- So if we could go first to -- well, we'll start with the
- 16 | first one. No. 3 is Deloitte. That's an accounting firm,
- 17 | correct?
- 18 | A. Yes.
- 19 Q. And so apparently not only were they the auditors for
- 20 | Autonomy, but they were using its software in some manner?
- 21 A. Uh-huh. Yes.
- 22 | Q. All right. Line 6, Pfizer. That's a big pharmaceutical
- 23 | company, correct?
- 24 A. That's correct.
- 25 | Q. Line 24, Morgan Stanley, we've heard of them. That's a

- 1 | big financial institution?
- 2 **A.** Yes.
- 3 Q. Line 35 -- try to go through these quickly, and I'm just
- 4 | picking some representative examples -- AT&T, the big
- 5 telecommunications company?
- 6 A. Another big company, yes.
- 7 | Q. Line 49 we see there the Naval Criminal Investigative
- 8 | Service. You're familiar with them, what that is?
- 9 **A.** No.
- 10 Q. Okay. How about line 56, Home Box Office, the
- 11 | entertainment company?
- 12 **A.** Yes.
- 13 Q. Line -- I'm going to jump a few of these. How about line
- 14 | 139? This is a big cruise line company, Carnival Cruise?
- 15 **A.** Yes.
- 16 | Q. Line 264, Harvard University, a major university in the
- 17 United States?
- 18 **A.** Yes, it's a major university.
- 19 | Q. I skipped over some others, but there were some other
- 20 university customers of Autonomy?
- 21 A. I don't remember.
- 22 | Q. How about 295, one a little closer to home, San Jose
- 23 | State?
- 24 **A.** Yes.
- 25 | Q. All right. Let me pause then at line 342 for a moment.

- 1 You see there that that's BP Exploration and Production?
- 2 **A.** Yes.
- 3 | Q. Do you recognize that as the oil company British
- 4 Petroleum?
- 5 A. Yes, I believe so.
- 6 Q. That was the largest or if not the largest, close to the
- 7 | largest collection for the quarter at just under \$14 million.
- 8 Do you see that one?
- 9 **A.** I do.
- 10 Q. Do you remember that as a -- as a major contract that
- 11 | Autonomy won for eDiscovery services provided to BP in the wake
- 12 of the Deep Water Horizon disaster? Does that ring a bell to
- 13 you?
- 14 A. I don't remember what was occurring at that time. I
- 15 remember very vaguely the BP payment, but I don't remember --
- 16 **Q.** What it was for?
- 17 **A.** -- what it was for.
- 18 **Q.** Okay.
- 19 Now, there are payments on this list from a number of
- 20 | Autonomy's resellers, are there not? And I won't keep you in
- 21 | suspense. Let's look at a few. Tab 1 -- excuse me -- line
- 22 | 169.
- 23 All right. You see there there's a \$4.5 million payment
- 24 | from a company called FileTek?
- 25 **A.** Yes.

- 1 Q. I misspoke. I didn't mean to refer to them as a reseller,
- 2 but do you recognize them as a company that Autonomy did
- 3 business with?
- 4 **A.** I recognize the name, yes.
- 5 Q. All right. And how about line 317? I think this came up
- 6 | in your testimony. You recognize Microtech, correct?
- 7 **A.** Yes, I did, yes.
- 8 **Q.** And they made a payment during the quarter of a little
- 9 | over \$55,000?
- 10 A. That's right.
- 11 Q. And then down to line 346, please. We see another payment
- 12 | from FileTek \$4.5 million, right?
- 13 **A.** Yes.
- 14 | Q. So that's two payments from FileTek to Autonomy, cash in
- 15 | the bank of \$9 million plus, right?
- 16 **A.** The two FileTeks?
- 17 **Q.** Yes.
- 18 | A. Yes.
- 19 **Q.** And that -- you put aside revenue, but that's cash money
- 20 in the bank?
- 21 A. Correct.
- 22 | Q. And then finally at lines 366 and 367, we see a couple of
- 23 | payments from Capax Discovery, right?
- 24 **A.** Yes.
- 25 | Q. And that's a reseller you testified about. One was for a

- 1 little over \$1 million and the other was for 290,000 and change
- 2 or 287. Do you see that?
- 3 **A.** Yes.
- 4 Q. And just keep in mind, I may come back to this, but the
- 5 date of these payments was that last day of the quarter --
- 6 | right? -- June 30th, 2010, after we'd seen some emails where
- 7 | you were chasing them for payment, right?
- 8 **A.** Yes.
- 9 **Q.** Okay. Now --
- 10 MR. HEBERLIG: We can take that down.
- 11 BY MR. HEBERLIG:
- 12 Q. You testified about some of the concerns you had with
- 13 respect to collections related to Autonomy's debts owed by
- 14 resellers. Do you remember that?
- 15 **A.** I do.
- 16 | Q. And am I right that one of the concerns you expressed was
- 17 | that -- sorry.
- One of the concerns you express with respect to
- 19 | collectibility of those debts related to whether there was an
- 20 end user associated with that sale to the reseller.
- 21 **A.** An end user -- a solid deal with an end user, yes.
- 22 | Q. And if there was -- in your view or if you received
- 23 | information from the customer that there wasn't a solid deal
- 24 | with the end user, that caused you some concern with respect to
- 25 | collectibility?

- 1 | A. That as well as them telling me they wouldn't pay until
- 2 they were paid.
- 3 Q. Okay. So they was a combination. Sometimes you were told
- 4 | that. Other times -- am I right? -- that you heard there was
- 5 | no end user but without that specific information?
- 6 A. I'm not sure.
- 7 | Q. Okay. You don't remember right now?
- 8 A. I don't remember because I would be calling in regard or I
- 9 | would be following up in regards to collections --
- 10 **Q.** Okay.
- 11 **A.** -- and trying to get the payment. And if they weren't
- 12 paying, then they weren't paying. They were telling me they
- 13 weren't paying, and they were giving me that information.
- 14 Q. So while we're on the subject, I think one specific
- 15 | example you gave of that related to Capax and Mr. Baiocco?
- 16 **A.** Yes.
- 17 | Q. All right. And as I -- if I understood you correctly,
- 18 | please correct me if I'm wrong, he said words to the effect of
- 19 | I'm not -- we're not paying Autonomy until we get paid from an
- 20 | end user?
- 21 A. I'm sorry, is that what --
- 22 Q. Words to the effect -- I'm just trying to make sure I
- 23 understand your testimony.
- Did he report to you when you were trying to collect the
- 25 debt from Capax that unless we get paid from an end user and

- 1 the end user deal has fallen through or -- I don't want to put
- 2 | words in your mouth -- we're not prepared to pay Autonomy.
- Why don't you just tell me what he said to you.
- 4 A. I don't remember the whole conversation.
- 5 **Q.** Okay.
- 6 A. At the time I would have known; I documented everything.
- 7 | Q. Okay. How about just the gist, then, of what you
- 8 remember?
- 9 **A.** It depends on which invoices you're talking about.
- 10 **Q.** How about let's take the FSA intended end user deal.
- 11 | That's the one we saw where you proposed the complete -- I
- 12 | can't remember now if it's provision or write-off, one of the
- 13 two, for those three invoices we saw that weren't due for
- 14 roughly a year or more. Do you remember that generally?
- 15 **A.** Yes. And I -- it wouldn't have been a write-off.
- 16 **Q.** Okay.
- 17 **A.** I would not propose a write-off --
- 18 **Q.** Fair enough.
- 19 A. -- I don't believe so.
- 20 **Q.** It doesn't really matter for present purposes, but you
- 21 recall that exchange and the end user, the FSA?
- 22 **A.** I do.
- 23 | Q. Okay. And so recognizing that you can't give us a
- 24 | quote --
- 25 **A.** Okay.

- 1 Q. -- what was the conversation you had with him with respect
- 2 | to that deal?
- 3 A. That there -- the end user didn't -- it wasn't a done
- 4 deal, I remember that --
- 5 **Q.** Yes.
- 6 A. -- because I inserted that.
- 7 And it wasn't a done deal, the end user wasn't in place,
- 8 | and they wouldn't pay us until they were paid.
- 9 Q. Right.
- 10 A. I'm trying to think back to the conversation, but that --
- 11 **Q.** That sums it up roughly?
- 12 A. I mean there was more discussion but that's -- that's part
- 13 of it.
- 14 Q. All right. So focus on that.
- 15 **A.** Okay.
- 16 **Q.** My questions are focused on that.
- 17 **A.** Sure.
- 18 Q. I believe you also testified on direct that you understood
- 19 | that not withstanding that situation -- right? -- that the end
- 20 | user deal wasn't solid --
- 21 **A.** Yes.
- 22 Q. -- that Autonomy had a contract with the reseller, and the
- 23 | reseller was still, I think you put it, on the hook?
- 24 **A.** I did.
- 25 | Q. Okay. So in this instance where Mr. Baiocco shared that

- 1 information with you, you understood they were still
- 2 | contractually obligated to pay Autonomy, right?
- 3 **A.** That was my understanding, and that's what I believed.
- 4 | Q. And now the payments that they owed Autonomy -- okay? --
- 5 let me focus on that, one of them had already come due, the
- 6 450,000, correct? Do you remember that?
- 7 **A.** Which one was that, please?
- 8 Q. The FSA.
- 9 A. Oh. The FSA.
- 10 | Q. I'm still focused on FSA.
- 11 A. Okay. Sure.
- 12 Q. So there was one payment of 450 that had just come due at
- 13 | the end of June; do you remember that?
- 14 **A.** That's right.
- 15 Q. And then there were three payments that totaled
- 16 | 4.5 million that didn't come due for either one, two or three
- 17 years?
- 18 A. That's correct.
- 19 Q. So in the situation that Mr. Baiocco was in -- and I don't
- 20 | mean to single him out; his company -- he didn't owe the
- 21 | significant majority of the money yet to Autonomy, and an end
- 22 | user deal hadn't been firmed up. Am I correct that he could
- 23 | have sold to a different end user before those bills were due
- 24 and then paid Autonomy?
- 25 MS. GREEN: Objection, calls for speculation.

- 1 THE COURT: Overruled.
- 2 **THE WITNESS:** Can I answer?
- The first part of your question I don't believe. You
- 4 said --
- 5 BY MR. HEBERLIG:
- 6 Q. Which part?
- 7 **A.** The very first part where you said -- could you repeat the
- 8 exact -- what you said?
- 9 Q. I will do my best.
- 10 A. All right. Just the first --
- 11 | Q. I'll set it up again. I'm sorry. 450 already became due
- 12 about a week ago when you had those exchanges, but the 4.5 not
- 13 | for another one, two or three years.
- 14 A. That's correct.
- 15 **Q.** Okay. So you're with me so far?
- 16 A. No, no, I was with you. I just -- I wasn't agreeing to
- 17 | the first part of what you said.
- 18 | Q. Well, my question was, was it not Capax and Mr. Baiocco's
- 19 | prerogative if the intended end-user deal had fallen through
- 20 | but their money wasn't yet due to Autonomy --
- 21 **A.** Okay.
- 22 | Q. -- to try to sell the software to someone else, get paid
- 23 and pay Autonomy?
- 24 | A. I understand. I think you said that it was -- it was not
- 25 | outstanding as of that date -- excuse me. It was not owed to

- 1 Autonomy or something to that effect, but even though it had
- 2 | pushed-out payment terms, it was still outstanding and owed to
- 3 | Autonomy, just at a future date.
- 4 | Q. Right.
- 5 A. Yes. So it wasn't past due, but it was still outstanding.
- 6 Q. So do you agree with then the premise that I just
- 7 | suggested that it wasn't yet due --
- 8 **A.** Uh-huh.
- 9 Q. -- and therefore Capax could go and find a different
- 10 end user, sell the software to it, get the money, pay Autonomy
- 11 | before the bills were due? Save that 450. I understand that
- 12 | that was due.
- 13 **A.** Uh-huh.
- 14 Q. Could they have done that?
- 15 A. I believe so.
- 16 | Q. Okay. And had those bills been written off -- they
- 17 | couldn't have. Let's start there.
- 18 **A.** Sure.
- 19 Q. Right? Had the bills been written off before they were
- 20 | due, that scenario I just proposed would not have been
- 21 possible, correct?
- 22 **A.** Are you referring to me proposing a write-off for those,
- 23 | because I think it was a reserve, not a write-off.
- 24 | Q. Let's start with a write-off. Had you -- I just said had
- 25 | you proposed a write-off --

```
A. Okay.
```

- 2 Q. -- that scenario, you no longer collect because it's wiped
  3 off the books, right?
- A. Sorry, I'm just focusing on what you're saying.

  Yes, that's correct.
- Q. All right. And a provision, while not written off the books, would effectively wipe out the entire balance from the profit and loss statement because you'd have to record a reserve for the full amount of the revenue that you'd already recognized, right?
- 11 A. I made the initial recommendation. I don't know -- I was

  12 not involved in the after -- after making the recommendation, I

  13 was not involved in the approval or the financial statements.
- 14 **Q.** Okay.
- 15 **A.** Uh-huh.
- 16 **Q.** I'm going to move on from that topic. Let me just very quickly --
- MR. HEBERLIG: I only have a few left, Your Honor --
- 19 **BY MR. HEBERLIG:**
- 20 **Q.** -- show you a document that you went through in your 21 direct examination, which was exhibit in evidence 15388.
- 22 **THE COURT:** All right.
- 23 MR. HEBERLIG: And if we could enlarge down through the table, please.
- 25 \\\

## BY MR. HEBERLIG:

- 2 Q. Just to sort of move this along, I'll try to paraphrase.
- 3 | This was part of the exchange with Mr. Chamberlain about
- 4 chasing Capax for payment, correct?
- 5 **A.** Yes.

- 6 Q. And you itemized in this table the money that Capax owed
- 7 | Autonomy but had not yet paid?
- 8 **A.** Yes.
- 9 Q. I just want you to focus on the very first and the very
- 10 | last entry. So the first entry there was for \$287,000, and it
- 11 | was 159 days past due, correct?
- 12 A. Correct.
- 13 Q. A pretty old piece of debt?
- 14 **A.** Yes.
- 15 | Q. And then the last one at the bottom was a million, million
- 16 | 50, but that wasn't due for another seven days after this email
- 17 | was sent, correct?
- 18 | A. Yes.
- 19 **Q.** All right. So not yet due but coming up soon?
- 20 **A.** Yes.
- 21 | Q. All right.
- MR. HEBERLIG: Now, if we could -- I don't know if we
- 23 | can do a side by side, but can we compare -- if not, we'll jump
- 24 | back -- that to the payment receipt information we reviewed
- 25 | just a moment ago, which was Exhibit 772 -- sorry -- 7762.1 at

- 1 | lines 366 and 367.
- 2 I'm testing Bret's skills here.
- 3 BY MR. HEBERLIG:
- 4 | Q. All right. So if you bear with us for one second, if we
- 5 can jump down to -- if you recall, this was the spreadsheet of
- 6 money in the door, money in the bank in the second quarter of
- 7 | 2020, right?
- 8 **A.** Yes.
- 9 **Q.** At lines 366 and 367 were payments by Capax to Autonomy in
- 10 | the amounts reflected there, right?
- 11 **A.** Yes.
- 12 Q. And if we look at column H, that identifies the particular
- 13 invoice number that's being paid, right?
- 14 **A.** Yes.
- 15 Q. So the first one for \$1,050,000, Invoice No. 6410, matches
- 16 | the bottom entry on the chart you had provided to
- 17 | Mr. Chamberlain?
- 18 A. Yes, it does.
- 19 Q. So that one not yet due, paid by Capax on the last day of
- 20 | the quarter, no issue, right?
- 21 A. Yes. It was paid when it was due.
- 22 | Q. Okay. And the other one, 287,000 and change, Invoice
- 23 | No. 5589, was also reflected on your chart, correct? That was
- 24 | the first entry --
- 25 **A.** That's correct --

- 1 **Q.** -- in the chart?
- 2 **A.** -- yes.
- 3 Q. And if we can now take down the spreadsheet but leave up
- 4 | the chart, that was the one that was 159 days past due, right?
- 5 **A.** Yes.
- 6 Q. And that is an indication that sometimes even old debts
- 7 | get paid by customers, correct?
- 8 **A.** Yes.
- 9 | Q. And had that debt been written off -- I'm not suggesting
- 10 you proposed it, but let's say someone else had come along and
- 11 | said, "You know what, we're 120 days past due, let's write that
- 12 one off the books, " had that occurred, that money couldn't have
- 13 | come in the door, right?
- 14 **A.** It could have come in the door. You mean --
- 15 **Q.** It was no longer -- it was no longer on the books and
- 16 records of the company as account receivable as soon as it's
- 17 | written off, right?
- 18 **A.** Yes.
- 19 | Q. Okay. And as we saw in some of the earlier email
- 20 | exchange, that meant for Autonomy's purposes you stopped
- 21 | chasing. The debt's been written off?
- 22 **A.** Yes.
- 23 | MR. HEBERLIG: All right. We can take that down.
- 24 BY MR. HEBERLIG:
- 25 | Q. Again, very briefly, a few questions about Microtech. And

- 1 just to frame you remember you were shown some emails and asked
- 2 some questions about a particular Microtech transaction for the
- 3 intended end user, the Vatican Library?
- 4 A. That's correct.
- 5 | Q. Now, when assessing -- you remember that that was a fairly
- 6 | significant size debt, right?
- 7 **A.** Yes, several million.
- 8 Q. Right. When assessing -- maybe not specific to that debt,
- 9 but when assessing the collectibility of any debt that you were
- 10 chasing, was a relevant factor in your analysis a company's
- 11 | payment history with Autonomy?
- 12 **A.** When assessing -- what was that, you said?
- 13 Q. I'm not specific to Vatican right now, but let's say
- 14 | you're chasing any debt, okay? You've got your list of 20
- 15 debts. You're trying to figure out should I recommend a
- 16 | provision, should I not. Was a relevant factor in your
- 17 | consideration the customer's payment history with Autonomy?
- 18 **A.** That was -- that would have been considered, yes.
- 19 Q. Okay. And generally speaking, we'll look at some
- 20 | specifics, but a customer with a good payment history, regular
- 21 | bills thereto, regular payments back from, would be more likely
- 22 | to pay their bills than a brand-new customer with which you had
- 23 | no payment history; is that fair?
- 24 | A. You said it would be more -- what was it, the word you
- 25 used?

```
PRASAD - CROSS / HEBERLIG
```

- 1 Q. Well, maybe I'll phrase it a different way because
- 2 | obviously if you've got a brand-new customer that was Goldman
- 3 | Sachs, they might be --
- 4 A. Exactly. That's what I was thinking, so . . .
- 5 | Q. Okay. But all things being equal in the type of customer
- 6 | you're looking at, so sort of a middle-of-the-road company --
- 7 A. All right.
- 8 Q. -- all things equal if you had one that was a pre-existing
- 9 customer with a long history of bills and payments back and
- 10 | forth and one that was brand-new, generally speaking, the one
- 11 | with the payment history is probably a better bet to pay you
- 12 | again; is that fair?
- 13 MS. GREEN: Objection, calls for speculation.
- 14 THE COURT: Sustained. Sustained.
- 15 **THE CLERK:** Use your mic.
- 16 **THE COURT:** It depends.
- 17 BY MR. HEBERLIG
- 18 Q. Okay. Well, I'll descend from the general to the
- 19 | specifics.
- 20 **A.** Okay.
- 21 | Q. Let's look at a document you were shown on your direct
- 22 examination, and that is Exhibit 13086. And just let's
- 23 | highlight the top part in the message.
- 24 All right. So just to sort of reorient you, do you recall
- 25 | that this was around the time of the emails we saw where you

- 1 | were discussing the FileTek situation, and in this email you
- 2 | received from a colleague some information about Microtech and
- 3 FileTek, right?
- 4 | A. He sent me an activities report it looks like.
- 5 Q. Yes. And I think you looked at these on direct, but let
- 6 | me just if we may quickly display -- we'll start with Microtech
- 7 at page 4.
- 8 You call these activity reports?
- 9 **A.** This would have been generated from a different -- in the
- 10 | San Francisco office. I did not run these.
- 11 | Q. But is -- am I right that this whatever you call it
- 12 | effectively is the payment history of Microtech and Autonomy?
- 13 **A.** I believe so.
- 14 MR. HEBERLIG: Can we enlarge just the table and the
- 15 | heading? You don't need to go that high. Well, let's start
- 16 there.
- 17 BY MR. HEBERLIG:
- 18 | Q. All right. So this appears to be beginning in June of
- 19 | 2006. We'll see where it ends, but I believe, based on the
- 20 | email, it would be roughly in June of 2010. So give or take
- 21 | four years of experience with Microtech?
- 22 **A.** Yes.
- 23 | Q. And if we could just sort of slowly scroll down. Is
- 24 | what's reflected here -- let's pause for a second so we don't
- 25 | get dizzy.

- The first one where it says "Invoice," that would be a
- 2 | bill that Autonomy sent to Microtech?
- 3 **A.** Yes.
- 4 | Q. And then below where it says "Cash receipt," am I right
- 5 | that those would reflect occasions on which Microtech paid its
- 6 | bill to Autonomy?
- 7 **A.** Paid its bill or a portion of its bill.
- 8 Q. When they sent cash to Autonomy --
- 9 A. Some cash came in, yes.
- 10 **Q.** -- right?
- 11 MR. HEBERLIG: So let's just sort of slowly scroll
- 12 down here to see over the four years what the experience is.
- 13 And if we can pause at the end of December 2009.
- 14 BY MR. HEBERLIG:
- 15 Q. We see there an invoice to Microtech of \$10 million -- do
- 16 | you see that? -- December 31, 2009.
- 17 **A.** Yes.
- 18 | Q. And if we scroll down just a bit, we see that that was
- 19 | promptly paid by Microtech. Cash receipt, \$10 million, money
- 20 | in the bank, right?
- 21 | A. Yes, just a few days later.
- 22 | Q. And let me -- let me rephrase. I don't know whether
- 23 | that's the exact same transaction?
- 24 A. I don't either.
- 25 | Q. Perhaps it's a coincidence of dollar amount, but either

- 1 | way, Microtech paid \$10 million in early January 2010, right?
- 2 A. Yes, that's correct. They paid \$10 million.
- 3 Q. And when is it says, "Cash receipt," that's not an IOU,
- 4 | that's not "We just signed a contract with Microtech," that is
- 5 cash money in the bank?
- 6 A. Yes, I believe so.
- 7 MR. HEBERLIG: And let's just scroll a little bit
- 8 more.
- 9 BY MR. HEBERLIG:
- 10 | Q. And we see toward the bottom there's that larger invoice
- 11 | that you described, the \$11.5 million invoice for the intended
- 12 | end user, the Vatican, correct?
- 13 **A.** Yes.
- 14 MR. HEBERLIG: And let's go to the second page, I
- 15 | think we're near the end, and just enlarge that, please.
- 16 BY MR. HEBERLIG:
- 17 | Q. And we see there the grand total at the bottom, the ins
- 18 | and outs over the years leads to still money owed of
- 19 | 13.5 million of which 11.5 is that Vatican Library-related
- 20 | transaction, correct?
- 21 **A.** Yes.
- 22 | Q. And all told -- and I won't make you count them, but
- 23 | it's -- we see roughly an experience of more than 20 payments
- 24 of various sizes over those four years from Microtech to
- 25 | Autonomy in cash, correct?

- 1 Α. Yes. I see several. I don't know how many.
- All right. Well, it's in evidence. Let's not take the 2 time to count them.
- Let's go back out to the email and just see. There was a 4
- 5 second attachment for a company called FileTek. Do you see
- 6 that?

- Α. 7 I do.
- And let's just look at what their payment history was with 8
- 9 Autonomy. And that's on page 6 of the document.
- 10 MR. HEBERLIG: And can we enlarge that table?
- BY MR. HEBERLIG 11
- 12 This is the same sort of table, correct?
- 13 Α. Yes.
- 14 All right. So not quite the same extensive, you know,
- 15 multiyear history with FileTek, but am I right this does show
- 16 regular invoicing to FileTek and corresponding payment
- 17 therefrom?
- 18 Α. Yes.
- 19 And then, you know, as of the date of this summary,
- there's still \$4.5 million outstanding, correct? 20
- 21 Α. Yes.
- 22 And that looks like it's roughly from an invoice of about
- 23 three months ago, 3/31/10?
- 24 Yes, I see it. Α.
- 25 If those amounts correspond.

- 1 A. Yeah.
- 2 Q. Do you see that?
- 3 A. Yes, I see that.
- 4 | Q. I mean the \$4.5 million payment there appears to be half
- 5 of that amount?
- 6 A. I'm not sure what they were -- I can't tell --
- 7 **Q.** Fair enough.
- 8 A. -- without more information.
- 9 Q. Fair enough.
- But again, where it says "Cash receipt," this is cash in
- 11 | the bank that FileTek paid to Autonomy, correct?
- 12 A. Correct.
- 13 **0.** Now bear with me one second.
- 14 MR. HEBERLIG: You can take that one down, please.
- 15 BY MR. HEBERLIG:
- 16 Q. Just a couple more. I just wanted to clarify. So there
- 17 | was some testimony about these auditor confirmation letters
- 18 | that your group played a role in?
- 19 **A.** I believe it was myself.
- 20 | Q. Or yourself individually?
- 21 **A.** I believe so, yes.
- 22 | Q. And just so we're all on the same page, those are when
- 23 | Autonomy would send a letter to its customer who owed it money
- 24 | with a request that the customer sign the letter confirming the
- 25 | information and forwarding it to the auditors at Deloitte. Was

1 | that the sort of program?

- 2 A. I know I did it for this particular request. I'm not sure
- 3 | if I -- how often I was involved in previous quarters.
- 4 | Q. I see. This may have been a one-off assignment?
- 5 **A.** I'm not sure. I can't remember.
- 6 | Q. I guess my question -- and if this wasn't a factor, that's
- 7 | fine, we'll move on, but was a factor in assessing the
- 8 | collectibility of these outstanding debts, was it relevant to
- 9 | your assessment whether the client or customer had signed and
- 10 returned one of these letters to the auditors?
- 11 **A.** I don't believe so.
- 12 Q. So that wasn't a factor that -- they were just confirming
- 13 | the debt due, but it wouldn't necessarily factor into whether
- 14 | you would view it as collectable?
- 15 **A.** I didn't receive them. I didn't see them.
- 16 **Q.** Fair enough. Well, you saved us ten minutes.
- 17 | A. Okay. In general unless they accidentally sent it to me,
- 18 | I would not receive them.
- 19 **Q.** Okay. Let me ask you about another one of the
- 20 | government's exhibits. It's 857 in evidence.
- 21 Do you remember, this was again in this June timeframe
- 22 | where you sent an Excel spreadsheet to Mr. Hogenson, identified
- 23 | as problem in high-risk accounts. Do you remember going
- 24 | through this on direct?
- 25 **A.** I do.

- Q. All right. I just wanted to go to the attachment which was 875 page 2. It could have been a native spreadsheet. I believe it was. Here we go.
  - Do you remember taking a look at this in your direct?
  - A. Yes.

5

6

- Q. My question --
- 7 MR. HEBERLIG: Could we make it a little larger on the 8 comment there from Ms. Prasad?

# 9 BY MR. HEBERLIG

- Q. So I'm not going to go through the details of this, but I did want to ask you about the comment you included there.
- So you said "High risk doesn't include" and then there's
  the entry there for Microtech, but you said that "The high risk
  accounts do include," and then you list some other companies
  including, if I'm reading this correctly, Citibank, Deutsche
  Bank, and J.P. Morgan Chase Bank. Am I reading that correctly?
- 17 **A.** Yes.
- 18 Q. So your conclusion, when you submitted the list of
- 19 high-risk accounts to Mr. Hogenson, were that those three,
- 20 among the world's largest financial institutions, weren't going
- 21 | to pay their bills?
- 22 **A.** Those particular invoices there were problems. I don't
- 23 remember what the background was.
- 24 | Q. You don't recall the details?
- 25 | A. I don't recall the details from this, but they were --

- they were problematic, and they were at high-risk of being
  collect -- not being collected.
- Q. So even among the most successful and financially
  lucrative companies in the world could have a bad debt with a
  company like Autonomy -- right? -- it wasn't just the dead
- 6 beats?

- 7 **A.** Could have a bad debt? And do you mean -- what do you 8 mean by --
- 9 **Q.** Just that. So it's possible bad debts don't have to
  10 involve companies teetering on bankruptcy. They can involve
  11 some of the largest, most powerful financial institutions in
  12 the world, right?
- 13 A. To answer your question, yes. That's not what I'm putting
  14 out there, though. I'm not saying this is a bad debt.
- 15 Q. Okay. It's high risk for a different reason?
- 16 **A.** High risk was for provisions.
- Write-off for me -- I want to make the distinction because writeoffs were what I considered bad debt to be written off.
- 19 Q. Terminology. I'm sorry. So but you substitute the word
  20 "provision," I guess I said "bad debt." Even some of the
  21 world's most successful companies could have debts that needed
  22 to be provided for?
- 23 **A.** Yes, and my understanding was that those were risky, high risk.
  - Q. Okay. Last document that you were shown on direct, and

```
this is document 13090 in evidence.
```

And let's just look at the email first, but I'm most interested in the attachment.

MR. HEBERLIG: Can you enlarge the email, please?

## BY MR. HEBERLIG

- Q. I think this may have come up at the end of the last examination, but this was when you had the back and forth with Mr. Tejeda and Mr. Chamberlain about financing some potential debts to Autonomy, right?
- 10 **A.** Yes.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

16

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

- Q. And the spreadsheet that's attached, it's titled "Not Due Q2 2010." I think this came up in your direct examination. Do you remember that being a summary of debts that were not past due but instead had due dates that were after the end of the second quarter?
  - A. Yes.
- 17 MR. HEBERLIG: Let's take a look at that spreadsheet,
  18 which is -- yes.

And can you just enlarge as much as you can there? And if we can go to the Autonomy, Inc., tab, which is I think where the government focused its efforts, and I'm only interested in the top portion -- right? -- summing up to \$23 million. Can you make it a little bigger, please?

### BY MR. HEBERLIG

Q. Okay. Do you see that table as part of the Autonomy, Inc.,

1 | summary in the spreadsheet?

- 2 **A.** Yes.
- 3 | Q. And just so we're on the same page, those are a variety of
- 4 debts that had invoices that were not due as of the end of June
- 5 2010?
- 6 **A.** Yes.
- 7 | Q. So some future payment date, correct?
- 8 A. That's correct.
- 9 | Q. And I think the government observed in its questions to
- 10 | you that there are some resellers on the list like Capax and
- 11 MicroLink?
- 12 **A.** Yes.
- 13 Q. All right. But then there are some other companies as
- 14 | well, correct?
- 15 **A.** Yes.
- 16 MR. HEBERLIG: And if we can -- I believe we have the
- 17 | ability to do this -- can we sort the due date of this document
- 18 | to go from date order descending from soonest to be paid to
- 19 | latest to be paid?
- 20 BY MR. HEBERLIG
- 21 | Q. All right. Do you see that that's just resorted the
- 22 | information so that now instead of it being categorized by
- 23 | customer, it's categorized by the earliest due date to the
- 24 | latest due date?
- 25 **A.** Yes.

- 1 Q. And am I right that the resellers are still in there, but
- 2 | they're sort of sprinkled in with the other non-reseller
- 3 customers of Autonomy, correct?
- 4 **A.** Yes, based off the due dates.
- 5 Q. So the oldest due date there is for Siemens Medical. Are
- 6 | you familiar with that company --
- 7 **A.** Yes.
- 8 Q. -- a medical organization?
- 9 A. Yes, I am.
- 10 Q. All right. And then there are some old debts on there for
- 11 | a company called Verdasys. Do you know that company?
- 12 **A.** I'm not too familiar with that company.
- 13 Q. But it's not one of the resellers that you testified
- 14 | about, correct?
- 15 **A.** Not one that I testified about, no.
- 16 | Q. And then there's Carnival Cruise Lines and Holland America
- 17 Lines. They, too, have some extended debt term?
- 18 **A.** Yes.
- 19 **Q.** And so long story short, this is not a phenomenon that's
- 20 | unique to Autonomy's arrangements with resellers; am I correct?
- 21 **A.** Having pushed out payment terms?
- 22 **Q.** Yes.
- 23 **A.** No, it's not a phenomenon.
- 24 | Q. This reflects that there were many other businesses that
- 25 | too had extended payment terms, correct?

```
1 A. Yes, there is on this list.
```

MR. HEBERLIG: Okay. That's all I have. Thank you very much.

THE WITNESS: Sure.

THE COURT: Okay. Let's take our recess ladies and gentlemen of the jury. We'll be in recess until a quarter of 3:00. Remember the admonition given to you. Don't discuss the case, allow anyone to discuss it with you, form or express any opinion. We'll resume at 2:45.

(Recess taken at 2:27 p.m.)

(Proceedings resumed at 2:46.m.)

THE COURT: Let the record reflect all jurors are present, parties are present. You may proceed.

# REDIRECT EXAMINATION

# 15 BY MS. GREEN

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

- **Q.** Thank you, Ms. Prasad.
- 17 | A. You're welcome.
- 18 Q. We're not going to go through every point that, Mr. Seilie
- 19 and Mr. Heberlig raised with you. I just want to touch on a few
- 20 of those points.
- 21 A. Of course.
- 22 **Q.** This is a very brief one. Could we -- Mr. Seilie had been
- 23 | speaking to you about Mr. Chamberlain telling you to go hands
- 24 off on payments and him being -- asking you where the "hands
- 25 off" term came from. Do you remember that?

- A. Can you just remind me the names of --
- 2 Q. No, I'm so sorry.
- 3 **A.** No, I'm sorry.
- 4 Q. Mr. Seilie is the individual that spoke with you first --
- 5 **A.** Thank you.

- 6 Q. -- Mr. Chamberlain's lawyer, and Mr. Heberlig is the
- 7 | individual who spoke with you second.
- 8 A. Yes. The hands off.
- 9 Q. Yes. And who do you remember telling you that, to go
- 10 hands off on payments?
- 11 A. Mr. Chamberlain.
- 12 MS. GREEN: And could we look at Exhibit 797 very
- 13 briefly, please.
- 14 BY MS. GREEN:
- 15 | Q. And just zooming in on that Microtech paragraph that
- 16 | Mr. Seilie had shown you. You have quotation marks around the
- 17 | "hands off." Is that an indication of the term that,
- 18 | Mr. Chamberlain used?
- 19 **A.** I believe so, yes.
- 20 | Q. We can move on to talk about Capax. I know you spoke
- 21 | about that at length with Mr. Seilie, but I'm only going to
- 22 | touch on a couple of points there.
- 23 **A.** Okay.
- 24 | Q. He had -- and I can pull up emails if you need to be
- 25 | refreshed. He was talking to you -- Mr. Seilie was talking to

```
1 | you about Mr. Chamberlain -- the discussion with
```

- 2 Mr. Chamberlain about not checking -- not chasing on certain
- 3 payments with Capax. Do you remember that?
- 4 **A.** Yes.
- 5 | Q. Okay. And Mr. Seilie had said something along the lines
- 6 of: So he only asked you to not chase on two -- two invoices,
- 7 | Eli Lilly and FSA. Do you remember that?
- 8 A. I remember that.
- 9 MS. GREEN: Okay. Let's look at Exhibit 857, page 4,
- 10 please. And let's zoom in on the bottom, near the bottom rows,
- 11 | please, starting with "Eli Lilly."
- 12 It's very small, so I'll just call it out. There are, in
- 13 | fact, one, two, three, four, five payments from Capax related
- 14 | to Eli Lilly and FSA; is that right?
- 15 A. That's right.
- 16 | Q. And the Eli Lilly payment was over \$6 million?
- 17 A. Yes. It was the largest.
- 18 Q. It was the largest one.
- 19 And the FSA, three of those four payments were all over 1
- 20 | million; is that right?
- 21 A. Yes, it was. That's correct.
- 22 \ Q. And zooming out of this and looking at the whole table,
- 23 were those payments I just discussed the largest payments on
- 24 | this table?
- 25 **A.** The largest invoices?

- 1 **Q.** Yes.
- 2 A. Yes, they were. They were the end user -- end user
- 3 orders -- invoices.
- 4 Q. So the payments that, Mr. Chamberlain was telling you to
- 5 | not chase were the invoices that were for the largest amounts;
- 6 | is that right?
- 7 **A.** That's right.
- 8 Q. And the ones with the reseller, the reseller deals?
- 9 **A.** That's correct.
- 10 Q. I'm going to keep this up for a moment because this also
- 11 | touches on another point that Mr. Seilie made. He spoke to you
- 12 | at length about Exhibit 15404, and I will remind you what that
- 13 | was.
- 14 **A.** Okay.
- 15 Q. That was that spreadsheet that you sent at the end to
- 16 Mr. Chamberlain that you remember had the comments for Steve --
- 17 **A.** Yes.
- 18 | Q. -- column P, I think.
- 19 **A.** Yes.
- 20 Q. You sent that to him, I think, in early July, 2010? Yes.
- 21 | Early July?
- 22 | A. I'm sorry. It was definitely early July when we were
- 23 | having the discussions.
- 24 **Q.** Was it --
- 25 **A.** I can't remember the date I sent it. I believe so.

- 1 Q. Was that the final spreadsheet you looked at in that chain
- 2 | where you added the columns --
- 3 **A.** Yes.
- 4 Q. -- comments for Steve?
- 5 **A.** Yes.
- 6 Q. When you had been discussing that with Mr. Seilie, I
- 7 | believe you were trying to communicate, in response to some of
- 8 his questions, that this was not reflective of all of the
- 9 discussions you had had with Mr. Chamberlain on those accounts;
- 10 is that right?
- 11 **A.** Definitely. Yes, that's correct.
- 12 MS. GREEN: And I want to use this as an example, so
- 13 | let's go back to that -- this email, please, the first page,
- 14 | and let's zoom in on this email.
- 15 BY MS. GREEN
- 16 | Q. So I'm just going to use this as one example. This was an
- 17 | email that you had written to Mr. Hogenson in June 14th, 2010,
- 18 | in preparation for that meeting that you were having with
- 19 Mr. Chamberlain in San Jose, correct?
- 20 **A.** Yes, that's correct.
- 21 Q. Put together to discuss these problem and high-risk
- 22 | accounts?
- 23 **A.** Yes.
- 24 | Q. So this was prepared in advance of that Exhibit 15404
- 25 | spreadsheet that we saw --

- A. That's correct.
- 2 | Q. -- with Mr. Seilie?
- 3 MS. GREEN: And then let's go back to page 4, please.
- 4 And let's focus on -- page 4, please. Thanks. And let's
- 5 | look at the updates column, please.
- 6 BY MS. GREEN:

- 7 | Q. And we looked at this on direct, so I'm not going to spend
- 8 | much time on it, but you had talked us through those comments
- 9 | that you were writing --
- 10 **A.** Yes.
- 11 **Q.** -- in preparation for that meeting with Mr. Chamberlain
- 12 | flagging a number of issues here. The first row was about "We
- 13 | bought their software, they bought ours, will not pay until we
- 14 pay but more complex issues involved"; is that right?
- 15 A. Yes, that's right.
- 16 | Q. And for the Eli Lilly and FSA deals you had written "Per
- 17 | JB, " John Baiocco --
- 18 **A.** That's correct.
- 19 **Q.** -- "no end user"?
- 20 **A.** Yes.
- 21 | Q. An example of these prior communications, discussions you
- 22 | had had with Mr. Chamberlain about those issues, right?
- 23 | A. Yes. I had had those discussions prior to this, yes.
- 24 \ Q. And prior to sending him that spreadsheet with the
- 25 | comments to Mr. Chamberlain --

- 1 **A.** Yes.
- 2 Q. -- correct?
- 3 **A.** Definitely, yes.
- 4 Q. One more question while this is up.
- 5 Mr. Heberlig had shown you -- Mr. Heberlig being the
- 6 | individual you spoke with second --
- 7 A. Yes. Thank you.
- 8 Q. -- he had shown you a spreadsheet, and I can pull it up if
- 9 you need it, but he was talking you through cash payments that
- 10 | had come in to Autonomy. Do you remember that?
- 11 **A.** You mean the activities reports?
- 12 **Q.** No. It was a spreadsheet.
- 13 **A.** Ah. It was a spreadsheet. Yes. Attached to my cash
- 14 | collections for the quarter?
- 15 Q. Yes. And I can give you the exhibit number just so the
- 16 record is clear. Or Mr. Heberlig can help me with that one,
- 17 | but give me a second.
- 18 7762, I believe, but I will just confirm it. Yes. 7762.
- 19 | It was a spreadsheet that showed the cash coming in from
- 20 | certain entities to Autonomy. Do you remember that?
- 21 | A. Yes, at the end of the quarter. I mean in July, beginning
- 22 of July.
- 23 | Q. It was in the context of you discussing with him cash
- 24 payments that were coming in that quarter.
- 25 | A. Was it the "Congratulations you" -- that one and "Here's

```
1 | the attached"?
```

- 2 Q. I think it was just -- yeah, it was the attachment that
- 3 | showed the cash that came in --
- 4 **A.** Uh-huh.
- 5 | Q. -- and he pointed out some invoices that had been paid.
- 6 A. I was telling them, correct? I'm sorry, I'm not sure
- 7 | which --
- 8 **Q.** Let's pull up 7762.
- 9 A. Thank you.
- 10 MR. HEBERLIG: Oh, could we switch over.
- 11 THE CLERK: Sure.
- 12 MS. GREEN: I just want to make sure that --
- 13 **THE WITNESS:** I apologize. I can't remember.
- 14 BY MS. GREEN
- 15 Q. Oh, no apologies. And I think you'd been walking
- 16 | through --
- 17 **A.** Yes.
- 18 Q. Do you remember this?
- 19 **A.** Yes.
- 20 **Q.** Okay.
- 21 **A.** That was the one that was attached to the email.
- 22 **Q.** Uh-huh.
- When Mr. Heberlig was showing you cash payments that had
- 24 | come in, did you see a cash payment from Capax for \$6 million
- 25 | related to the Eli Lilly deal?

- 1 **A.** I can't remember right now.
- 2 **Q.** Okay.
- 3 **A.** Sorry. I can't remember -- I want to be sure about the
- 4 amount and --
- 5 Q. Yeah. I think it was on the Autonomy tab.
- 6 A. Yes, I saw a payment. I just wanted to -- did you say 6
- 7 | million?
- 8 Q. 6 million. I believe the ones he showed you were 1
- 9 | million, but I want you to be comfortable.
- 10 A. That's what I -- yes, I saw the 1 million.
- 11 **Q.** You saw the 1 million, correct?
- Do you remember receiving payment for the \$6 million Eli
- 13 | Lilly-Capax deal?
- 14 A. I don't recall. Sorry, you're referring to it. I'm
- 15 | looking for it but --
- 16 Q. Did you see it with Mr. Heberlig?
- 17 A. I don't believe so.
- 18 Q. Uh-huh. And was that Capax 6 million Eli Lilly deal one
- 19 of the deals that Mr. Chamberlain had told you not to chase?
- 20 A. Yes, it was.
- 21 Q. And this one might be easier to remember because it's a
- 22 | larger number, the Microtech Vatican deal. You discussed that,
- 23 | I believe, with Mr. Heberlig as well?
- 24 **A.** That's correct, yes.
- 25 Q. Did you see when Mr. Heberliq was walking you through the

- 1 | cash payments, did he show you an \$11.5 million payment coming
- 2 | in from Microtech?
- 3 A. No. I think I would remember that one.
- 4 Q. And that was another deal that Mr. Chamberlain had told
- 5 | you to go hands off on; is that right?
- 6 A. That's correct.
- 7 | Q. I just want to look at this very briefly. It was
- 8 Exhibit 9701 that was shown to you by Mr. Seilie related to
- 9 MicroLink. I can use the --
- 10 **THE CLERK:** Do you want defense to show it?
- 11 MS. GREEN: That would be great because it's a defense
- 12 | exhibit, if they don't mind. Thank you so much.
- 13 And I think it was page 2. Oh, yes, this one.
- 14 BY MS. GREEN:
- 15 | Q. I'm just going to ask you one question about this.
- 16 Mr. Seilie spent some time with you on this; it related to
- 17 | MicroLink. And I think this was an email from you. "Yes, we
- 18 | have these receivables on our books and you wrote "And I
- 19 assume that they have the same AP on their side. Have we been
- 20 | able to validate this?" Did you ever receive validation about
- 21 | what was on the AP side of MicroLink's books?
- 22 **A.** I don't believe so.
- 23 | Q. Give me a moment. I'm just trying to be efficient with
- 24 your time.
- 25 **A.** That's fine. Let's me breathe.

- 1 Q. These are the last questions.
- 2 So you spent a lot of time with both Mr. Heberlig and
- 3 Mr. Seilie talking about the writeoffs, the provisions, and I
- 4 | want to just go back to Mr. Chamberlain's communication with
- 5 you early in that process. So let's look at Exhibit 923, page
- 6 1. And you looked at this with Mr. Seilie, I believe, and also
- 7 | earlier today.
- 8 A. There's just a delay.
- 9 **Q.** Sorry?
- 10 A. I don't have it yet.
- 11 MS. GREEN: Switch it back to Mr. Hasan. Sorry about
- 12 | that.
- 13 **THE CLERK:** Sorry.
- 14 BY MS. GREEN:
- 15 Q. Okay. And let's focus on Mr. -- the bottom --
- 16 Mr. Chamberlain's email, so the bottom and the end of it, yeah.
- 17 **A.** Okay.
- 18 | Q. So by 2010 you had been doing collections since your
- 19 Interwoven days starting in 2000, which is about --
- 20 **A.** It was ten years.
- 21 **Q.** -- ten years?
- 22 Okay. And have been involved in recommending writeoffs
- 23 | since then?
- 24 **A.** Part of it.
- 25 **Q.** Part of your job?

- 1 A. Uh-huh. When I went at such a senior level, I would give 2 the feedback and share that with the person that would.
- Q. And Mr. Chamberlain's response to your initial suggestions
  about writeoffs was "We need to do this gradually as this is a
  metric we provide to market. A ramp-up in this percent would
  ring alarm bells."
- 7 MR. SEILI: Objection, Your Honor, this is leading, 8 asked and answered, cumulative. It's just repeating direct.
- 9 **THE COURT:** Overruled.
- 10 BY MS. GREEN:
- 11 **Q.** In your mind, how is the public perception of this metric relevant to whether to recommend a write-off, if at all?
- 13 MR. SEILI: Same objections. This is cumulative, Your
- 15 THE COURT: This is redirect examination. Go ahead.
- 16 BY MS. GREEN:

Honor.

- 17 Q. You can answer.
- 18 A. Sure. I believe I --
- 19 MR. SEILI: Objection, Your Honor.
- 20 THE COURT: Well, wait. I thought I did rule. Didn't
- 21 I?

- 22 MR. SEILI: Oh. I thought you didn't.
- 23 | THE COURT: I'm sorry. Maybe I faded. Yeah.
- 24 | Overruled.
- MR. SEILI: Okay.

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

It's redirect examination. THE COURT: The government is asking the witness what the explanation is, however she's phrased it, with respect to a question that you asked, so I don't know how it's cumulative. **THE WITNESS:** Would you mind repeating it? understand, but I just want to make sure. MS. GREEN: Yeah. THE COURT: Start all over again. BY MS. GREEN: So his -- Mr. Chamberlain's response to you initially was, "We need to do this gradually as this is a metric we provide to market. A ramp-up in this percent would ring alarm bells." How, in your mind is public perception or market perception or market having alarm bells relevant, if at all, to the decision whether or not to do a write-off? I wouldn't think that should be taken into account. What do you think should be taken into account? Q. My -- my understanding is that writeoffs would be independent -- the decision to write off would be independent of the public or market awareness or perception or should be --Uh-huh. Q. -- separate. The writeoffs would be what's considered bad debt; cleaning up, non-collectible. So the uncollectible items and writeoffs, I wouldn't think, should be -- or the metric

- 1 | shouldn't be managed by public perception.
- 2 Q. And as head of collections and your role in collections,
- 3 do you think that you had, or at least to the best of your
- 4 abilities, paying attention to what invoices you felt were
- 5 | collectable, high risk?
- 6 A. Yes. Absolutely.
- 7 | Q. Mr. Seilie, again, it was in context to -- of that
- 8 | spreadsheet with the comments for Steve Chamberlain column --
- 9 **A.** Okay.
- 10 Q. -- and he spent a lot of time flagging what he believed
- 11 | were issues, lack of complete detail in your comments to
- 12 Mr. Chamberlain. And we've already addressed part of that; we
- 13 | looked at Exhibit 857 earlier.
- I want to show you Exhibit 15404 very briefly, which is
- 15 | the follow-up email to that.
- 16 **A.** Okay.
- 17 | Q. And let's focus on the first paragraph, which is the
- 18 paragraph Mr. Seilie -- one of the paragraphs Mr. Seilie
- 19 | discussed with you.
- 20 **A.** Okay.
- 21 Q. Here, as you discussed with Mr. Seilie, you corrected one
- 22 | of your comments and Mr. Seilie spent time on this. You write
- 23 | "We do not have an actual email response from the customer"
- 24 because the customer had not been responding.
- 25 What Mr. Seilie didn't discuss with you and what I would

- 1 just want to point you to is the end of that paragraph. update I received by phone from Neil G on 6/8/10 stated that 2 this was not a viable order and that the document was signed as 3 a favor to a VP at the time." (As read.) 4 5 So this mistake that Mr. Seilie was calling out was just a difference between whether you received an email containing the 6 7 substantive information or a phone call about the information; is that right? 8 I believe so and -- yeah. 9 Α. Yeah. 10 Q. 11 I think I'm just right to clarify and correct that. Α. It was a call not an email? 12 13 Α. Uh-huh. And let's move out of that -- out of that for a second. 14 15 One moment. And then zooming in on the Capax paragraph that 16 Mr. Seilie also discussed with you. Again, here were you providing additional information to Mr. Chamberlain about why 17 you had listed the Capax FSA accounts in your risk -- list of, 18 you know, high-risk problem accounts? 19 20 Α. Yes. And it's because, as you wrote here, Mr. Chamberlain had 21 asked you to refrain from contacting Eli Lilly, and it was your 22 23 understanding that the entire FSA deal was at risk; is that
  - A. Yes, that's correct.

25

right?

- 1 Q. And prior to this, you had had that -- we had seen your
- 2 | problem account spreadsheet that talked about the discussion
- 3 | you had with John Baiocco about there being no valid end user
- 4 | for these deals; is that right?
- 5 A. Yes, that's correct.
- 6 Q. Are both -- I think it was actually Mr. Heberlig who, when
- 7 | he was showing you the cash payments that were coming in, he
- 8 | had been talking to you about whether the debts were actually
- 9 past due -- do you remember that? -- or whether the payment
- 10 date was further out in time for that invoice?
- 11 And I'm not -- I haven't given you a specific --
- 12 **A.** Okay.
- 13 Q. -- but you remember a discussion?
- 14 A. Yes. I'm not sure which one, but yes.
- 15 Q. Yeah. And going back to Exhibit 857, page 4, and zooming
- 16 | in on the Eli Lilly 6.5 million debt, please.
- 17 The Eli Lilly 6.2 million payment, that was actually a
- 18 | past due invoice, right?
- 19 **A.** Yes, that was a past due invoice.
- 20 **Q.** Seventy-two days past due in fact?
- 21 **A.** That's correct. The ones that are positive numbers in red
- 22 | were the number of days past due as of the date of this report,
- 23 | which was even earlier, so it was older?
- 24 | Q. Mr. Heberliq had showed you an activities report for
- 25 | Microtech and FileTek -- I believe it was Exhibit 13086 -- and

- 1 had walked you through some of those payments.
- 2 A. Yes, that's correct.
- 3 MS. GREEN: And let's go to page 4 of this, which is
- 4 one of the pages Mr. Heberlig focused you on. Can we zoom in?
- 5 | Can we make it a little bit bigger? I know it's hard.
- 6 BY MS. GREEN:
- 7 | Q. Was this the activity report from Microtech that you
- 8 | looked at with Mr. Heberlig?
- 9 **A.** That's the one we looked at, yes.
- 10 MS. GREEN: And let's zoom out of that portion and
- 11 | focus in on the bottom half of that table, please, with the --
- 12 no. Higher up. Yeah. From there. That looks good.
- 13 BY MS. GREEN:
- 14 Q. You discussed this \$10 million payment that came in from
- 15 Microtech on January 6, 2010. Do you see that?
- 16 **A.** I see that.
- 17 | Q. Do you know from where Microtech obtained funds to pay
- 18 | Autonomy?
- 19 A. Do I know where they got the funds? I don't believe I
- 20 know that, no.
- 21 Q. Were you aware that just a few --
- MR. HEBERLIG: Objection. She said she wasn't aware.
- 23 **THE COURT:** Sustained.
- 24 BY MS. GREEN:
- 25 | Q. Do you believe -- we spent a lot of time today looking at

- 1 | issues flagged in some of your -- you know, issues you were
- 2 | raising, you've discussed that with myself, Mr. Heberlig and
- 3 Mr. Seilie. Do you believe that you were working hard for
- 4 Autonomy?
- 5 **A.** I was working very hard for Autonomy.
- 6 Q. And Mr. Heberlig showed you emails related to cash
- 7 | collection and I only saw it briefly, but around the end of
- 8 June 2010 it looked like you were doing a good job especially,
- 9 | you know, particularly in the cash collection --
- 10 **A.** Uh-huh.
- 11 Q. -- department. I think I saw an email where it said you
- 12 | had received 110 percent of your target. Do you remember that?
- 13 A. Yes. That was correct.
- 14 Q. And that was around the end of June 2010, do I remember
- 15 | that correctly?
- 16 A. That's correct.
- 17 **Q.** Okay.
- 18 **A.** I think the emailed might have been in July.
- 19 **Q.** Might have been July?
- 20 **A.** Uh-huh.
- 21 Q. And July, that's --
- 22 **A.** Or June or July, yeah.
- 23 | Q. And so, you know, you had been working collections,
- 24 | raising issues that you saw; fair to say that?
- 25 A. That's correct.

1 Q. Trying to do a good job on the cash collection? 2 Yes. Α. And then you were terminated in July, correct? 3 4 Yes. Α. 5 And when the day that that happened, did you receive --Q. 6 did you receive any reason for that besides that you were hired at will? 7 MR. HEBERLIG: Object to the scope, Your Honor. 8 9 Outside the scope. THE COURT: I'll allow it. Go ahead. 10 11 BY MS. GREEN: Is that right? 12 Q. 13 Did I get any reason for my -- besides at-will employment? 14 Q. Yeah. And I asked. 15 No. 16 Do you believe you were terminating for raising --17 THE COURT: I get it. I'm going to sustain any further questions. 18 That's okay. One moment, Your Honor. 19 MS. GREEN: That's it. Thank you, Your Honor. 20 Okay. Anything further? 21 THE COURT: MR. HEBERLIG: No, sir. 22

Okay. Anything further?

MR. REEVES: Could we please have one moment, please?

Nothing further, Your Honor.

23

24

25

THE COURT:

MR. SEILI:

```
1
              MS. GREEN:
                          Thank you.
 2
              THE COURT:
                          Okay. You're excused. Thank you very
     much for coming.
 3
              THE WITNESS: Thank you very much.
 4
 5
                            (Witness excused.)
              THE COURT:
                          Okay. Are we resuming the witness?
 6
 7
              MR. LEACH:
                          Yes, Your Honor.
              THE COURT:
 8
                          Okay.
 9
          Okay. Let me remind you you're still under oath and if
     you would scoot forward and speak clearly and slowly.
10
11
              THE WITNESS: Yes.
              THE COURT: Appreciate it. Go ahead.
12
13
                      CROSS-EXAMINATION
                                           (resumed)
     BY MR. SEILI:
14
          Good afternoon, Mr. Vaidyanathan. Did I get that right?
15
16
          Yes, you did.
     Α.
17
          Welcome back.
     Q.
          Now, you testified about a conversation you had with Steve
18
     Chamberlain in around June 2010 the last time you testified.
19
     Do you remember that?
20
21
     Α.
          Yes.
          That conversation focused on a list of issues that you
22
23
     prepared at Mr. Hogenson's request, correct?
24
          Correct.
     Α.
25
          And at that point in time, just to resituate everybody,
```

- 1 this was right after you had assumed new roles regarding
- 2 | Autonomy's US-based companies?
- 3 | A. Correct.
- 4 Q. And your discussion with Mr. Chamberlain focused on the
- 5 issues you had identified in that spreadsheet, correct?
- 6 **A.** That is correct.
- 7 Q. Now let's look at that spreadsheet one more time,
- 8 | Exhibit 3315. And if we could just go straight to the
- 9 spreadsheet. And we don't have to go over every item, but
- 10 | there are some issues about accounts payable processing, right?
- 11 | There's the -- correct?
- 12 | A. Which one are you referring to?
- 13 Q. I'm looking at the open item No. 2 I think related to
- 14 | processing payroll.
- 15 **A.** Okay. That's payroll.
- 16 **Q.** Yeah.
- 17 MR. SEILI: And then we could -- if we keep going
- 18 down, there's an issue about recons somewhere there.
- 19 We don't have to zoom in, we can just scroll page by page
- 20 unless the witness has trouble reading.
- 21 THE WITNESS: No.
- 22 BY MR. SEILI:
- 23 | Q. There are some items about accounts payable, there's some
- 24 | items that are under "General," and I think you testified
- 25 | yesterday that those general items, they didn't include

- 1 | anything about sales to resellers, right?
- 2 **A.** No.
- 3 Q. And that general list also didn't include any mention of
- 4 | roundtrips, correct?
- 5 **A.** No.
- 6 Q. And now you listed some sales tax issues I think on the
- 7 next page.
- 8 **A.** Yes.
- 9 | Q. Now, at the time you prepared this list and had the
- 10 discussion about these issues with Mr. Chamberlain, sales tax
- 11 was actually the most significant item you had in your mind,
- 12 right?
- 13 A. Sales tax was significant because, you know, it's tax
- 14 | related and you need to get that right.
- 15 **Q.** Now, do you -- it was your estimate that the cumulative
- 16 | dollar amount of all of the items on this list that you went
- 17 | over with Mr. Chamberlain was around \$2.5 million?
- 18 **A.** I don't remember the number off the top of my head.
- 19 Q. If you could refresh your recollection by looking at the
- 20 | binder that I provided you.
- 21 **A.** Okay.
- 22 Q. If you look on --
- 23 Now I'll just situate this. You provided some testimony
- 24 | to the SEC in about 2014. Do you remember that?
- 25 **A.** Yes.

```
1
     Q.
          If you look at the transcript under tab 2 -- and I
     apologize in advance for how small the text is --
 2
                         Okay. Wait a minute. Hold on.
              THE COURT:
 3
                         It's just refreshing memory.
 4
              MR. SEILI:
 5
              THE COURT:
                          Okay. Let me look at it.
          This is in your 3500 materials?
 6
              MR. SEILI:
 7
                         Correct.
              THE COURT:
                         And you want him to look at tab 2?
 8
                         Tab 2. Exhibit 20064.02-29.
 9
              MR. SEILI:
                         Counsel, can I get a copy?
10
              MR. LEACH:
11
              MR. SEILI:
                         I don't know that I have --
                          All right. Is this a particular page?
12
              THE COURT:
13
              MR. LEACH:
                          Yes.
                                Page 110 starting with the question:
     So what was the cumulative dollar amount for these items?
14
15
              THE COURT:
                          Okay. Okay.
16
              MR. SEILI: Please feel free to read anything you need
17
     in that transcript to get context.
              THE COURT: Well, so just read to yourself the
18
     response, okay? Just to yourself.
19
              THE WITNESS: Yes.
20
     BY MR. SEILI:
21
          Does that refresh your recollection about what the
22
23
     approximate cumulative total dollar value was of all of the
     items you listed with Mr. Chamberlain?
24
25
     Α.
          Yes.
```

- 1 Q. And was that amount about 2.5 million?
- 2 A. Roughly.
- 3 Q. You said upwards of 2.5 million?
- 4 A. Yeah.
- 5 Q. And about 2 million of that 2.5 million was related to a
- 6 sales tax accounting issue, correct?
- 7 **A.** Yeah. That was a high-level estimate, could be up or
- 8 down.
- 9 Q. Getting back to the list -- you can close the binder --
- 10 you've listed other issues with inventory, capitalized
- 11 | software, and I think you've already went over the last item
- 12 about FileTek, correct?
- 13 A. Correct.
- 14 Q. Now, nothing in this list references concerns about
- 15 | resellers that didn't have end users locked in yet, right?
- 16 A. Correct.
- 17 | Q. Nothing on this list references what you've been calling
- 18 | "roundtrip transactions," correct?
- 19 A. Correct.
- 20 | Q. And you just said -- you described this list as a
- 21 | comprehensive list of the issues that you discussed with
- 22 Mr. Chamberlain on June 2010, correct?
- 23 A. That's correct.
- 24 | Q. So during that June 2010 meeting with Mr. Chamberlain, you
- 25 | did not raise any concerns about resellers without end users or

- 1 about roundtrips, correct?
- 2 A. Correct, because I didn't know.
- 3 | Q. Now, Mr. Chamberlain eventually thanked you for raising
- 4 | the issues on that list, didn't he?
- 5 **A.** Yes.
- 6 MR. SEILI: If we could look at Exhibit 918 and if we
- 7 | could just zoom in, I believe the jury has already seen this.
- 8 BY MR. SEILI:
- 9 Q. He drops you a note regarding your efforts this quarter
- 10 and he's basically praising about the issues that you raised,
- 11 | correct?
- 12 A. Correct.
- 13 Q. He notes the shortfalls you identified?
- 14 **A.** Yes.
- 15 | Q. And as we just discussed, the most important shortfall he
- 16 | identified was about something that related to sales tax
- 17 | collection, correct?
- 18 | A. Correct.
- 19 Q. And he wants to work together with you to remedy these
- 20 | shortfalls?
- 21 A. Correct.
- 22 **Q.** He suggests adding more resources to the bookkeeping team?
- 23 **A.** Yes.
- 24 MR. SEILI: Now, if we could look at Exhibit 9664.
- 25 | I'd ask to admit that exhibit.

1 THE COURT: 9664. 2 MR. SEILI: Yes. THE COURT: Admitted. 3 (Trial Exhibit 9664 received in evidence) 4 5 BY MR. SEILI: 6 You responded to Mr. Chamberlain's -- we'll wait for the document to get up on the screen. 7 You responded to Mr. Chamberlain's email? 8 9 MR. SEILI: If we could zoom in on the first part of the document. 10 11 BY MR. SEILI: Do you see that? 12 Q. 13 Α. Yes. You thank him for his confidence, correct? 14 15 Yes. Α. 16 And you say you're going to give these issues the 17 attention that they need once the dust settles after this 18 quarter end? 19 Yes. And the quarter end period is a very busy period of time 20 21 right? That is correct. 22 Α. So you can't really address long-term issues that aren't 23 urgent at that time because there are so many issues coming up? 24

You need to close the books, correct.

25

Α.

Correct.

- 1 Q. Right.
- 2 MR. SEILI: If we could look at Exhibit 9673. I'd ask
- 3 | to admit that exhibit.
- 4 THE COURT: 9673 admitted.
- 5 (Trial Exhibit 9673 received in evidence)
- 6 BY MR. SEILI:
- 7 Q. Well, Mr. Chamberlain -- we don't need to focus on this,
- 8 he says, "Anything else you need, I will be off to bed shortly"
- 9 do you see that at the bottom?
- 10 **A.** Yes.
- 11 Q. And if we can zoom in on your response it says, "You've
- 12 been a big help. I won't bug you today. Hopefully, you can
- 13 get some sleep, " and then he talks about the sales tax issues
- 14 | that we just went over, right?
- 15 A. Right.
- 16 Q. Now, Mr. Chamberlain actually caused Pricewaterhouse
- 17 | Coopers to come in and help you figure out how to fix the sales
- 18 | tax problem, right?
- 19 **A.** Did we go to PWC? I think we, did yeah.
- 20 **Q.** So you told Mr. Chamberlain about this issue with sales
- 21 | tax, which was the biggest concern on your mind in June 2010,
- 22 | correct?
- 23 **A.** Yes, yes.
- 24 | Q. Mr. Chamberlain immediately retains Pricewaterhouse
- 25 | Coopers to help you fix that issue, correct?

- 1 **A.** Yes.
- 2 Q. And you told Mr. Chamberlain he had been a big help?
- 3 | A. Yes.
- 4 MR. SEILI: And if we can turn to Exhibit 9665.
- 5 **THE COURT:** 9665 admitted.
- 6 (Trial Exhibit 9665 received in evidence)
- 7 | BY MR. SEILI:
- 8 Q. Looking at Mr. Chamberlain's email.
- 9 Now, this is a few days later, after the prior discussion
- 10 we went over.
- 11 Mr. Chamberlain is checking in with you again, right?
- 12 **A.** Yes.
- 13 Q. He tells you he knows about some extracurricular
- 14 | activities at the moment? Sorry. We need a verbal answer for
- 15 | the court reporter.
- 16 **A.** Yes. Yes. Sorry.
- 17 **Q.** Is that referring to the payroll fraud investigation?
- 18 **A.** Yes.
- 19 | Q. And he thanks you for your hard work, correct?
- 20 **A.** Yes.
- 21 **Q.** And suggests you take a few days off?
- 22 **A.** Yes.
- 23 | Q. And you respond again by thanking him, right?
- 24 A. That's correct.
- 25 MR. SEILI: And if we could show Mr. Vaidyanathan's

email. 1

## BY MR. SEILI: 2

- You say, "Will try to delegate as much as I can, it's just 3
- that we have too much going on and I wanted to make sure that I 4
- 5 got a better handle by the time we got to Q2," correct?
- Α. Yes. 6
- 7 And the reason you need a better handle is you're fairly
- new with having to deal with the entirety of Autonomy America's 8
- issues, right? 9
- 10 Correct. Α.
- 11 So you needed to get past the end of the quarter period,
- which is very busy, correct? 12
- 13 Plus we had a fraud going on, yes. Α.
- Right, and we had the investigation going on, correct? 14
- 15 The fraud piece. The investigation -- I don't know if it
- 16 was around that time or immediately after. I'm a little hazy
- 17 on the timeline there.
- And just to be precise, when you're referring to "fraud," 18
- 19 you're referring to the payroll fraud issue that we discussed?
- That's the only fraud I was aware of. 20
- 21 Q. Right.
- If we could go to Exhibit 9666. 22
- 23 THE COURT: 9666 admitted.
- (Trial Exhibit 9666 received in evidence) 24
- 25 ///

## BY MR. SEILI:

- 2 Q. Now, three weeks later Mr. Chamberlain checks in again --
- 3 right? -- this is in July?
- 4 **A.** Uh-huh.
- 5 Q. He asks if you've taken him up on the offer to take your
- 6 | family to dinner, right?
- 7 **A.** Yes.
- 8 Q. And he asks -- he suggests that your families get
- 9 together?
- 10 **A.** Yes.
- 11 Q. You responded that you'd love to if we go to his email,
- 12 | correct?
- 13 **A.** Yes. Yes.
- 14 Q. Now, nothing in these emails suggests that you had
- 15 | outstanding concerns that he failed to address, correct?
- 16 A. That is correct.
- 17 **Q.** Just shifting topics a bit, you testified about credit
- 18 | hunts. Do you remember that?
- 19 **A.** Yes.
- 20 **Q.** Now, the purpose of a credit hunt, based on your
- 21 understanding, was to make sure Autonomy was not overstating
- 22 costs and not understating revenue; is that fair?
- 23 | A. Well, revenue and costs are different things, but
- 24 | understating expenses, yes, sir.
- 25 **Q.** Right. So --

- 1 A. We wanted to make sure that the liability side of the
- 2 balance sheet was properly stated, which means you would
- 3 | release the liabilities to expense.
- 4 | Q. So you reviewed it to make sure that that part of the
- 5 books was properly stated, correct?
- 6 **A.** Yes.
- 7 | Q. And to provide one of -- an example of what you might try
- 8 to find if a credit hunt, Autonomy might have a reserve against
- 9 an accounts receivable that had, in fact, actually had been
- 10 | collected. That's a possibility, right?
- 11 **A.** Yes, that's a possibility.
- 12 | Q. And if that happens, you would want to take away that
- 13 reserve because it's actually collected?
- 14 A. That's correct. Correct.
- 15 Q. That's the kind of detail that Mr. Chamberlain was asking
- 16 | you to hunt for, correct?
- 17 | A. Yes. He was wanting to look for -- he was wanting all the
- 18 | controllers to basically look for areas where we could find
- 19 | liabilities that we could release to the P&L, that's correct.
- 20 To the income statement, P&L.
- 21 | Q. Now, you said it was, I think you used the word, "unusual"
- 22 | to focus on only one side of the balance sheet --
- 23 A. That's correct.
- 24 | Q. -- do you remember that?
- 25 **A.** Yes.

- 1 Q. Now, during these credit hunts, just to make sure I
- 2 understand what you did here, you would go through Autonomy's
- 3 records carefully and your goal was to make sure you weren't
- 4 | overstating costs; is that accurate?
- 5 A. Well, the goal when you close the books -- is the question
- 6 regarding closing the books or on this specific topic?
- 7 **Q.** Oh. On the specific topic of credit hunts what you said
- 8 was unusual was the fact that you were focusing on not
- 9 overstating costs. Is that accurate?
- 10 A. Yes. We were focused only on making sure we were
- 11 releasing items that were overstating costs to the P&L, yes.
- 12 Q. Now, you know Autonomy had auditors, right?
- 13 A. Of course.
- 14 Q. You spoke to the auditors?
- 15 A. Of course.
- 16 Q. Now, when auditors review financial statements, one of
- 17 | their jobs is to make sure that a company isn't overstating
- 18 | revenue, for instance, right?
- 19 **A.** Yes.
- 20 \ Q. And another one of their jobs is to make sure that the
- 21 | company is not understating costs, correct?
- 22 | A. True.
- 23 Q. So those are different sides of the same coin. The
- 24 | auditors are looking to make sure there's no understating of
- 25 costs, correct?

- 1 **A.** Yes.
- 2 | Q. And what you were being asked to do was to make sure there
- 3 was no overstating of costs?
- 4 A. True.
- 5 Q. Both sides of the coin were being handled in that process,
- 6 | correct?
- 7 **A.** Well, from an auditor standpoint that's correct.
- 8 Q. And you actually participated in these credit hunts,
- 9 | right?
- 10 A. Yes. I was asked to look for them, I went and looked.
- 11 Q. If we could look at Exhibit 3303-6.
- 12 **THE CLERK:** 330 . . .
- 13 THE COURT: I'm sorry, 330.
- 14 MR. SEILI: I'm sorry. 3308.6. I said the wrong one.
- 15 **THE COURT:** 3308.6 admitted.
- 16 (Trial Exhibit 3308.6 received in evidence)
- 17 BY MR. SEILI:
- 18 Q. If we could zoom -- this is a lengthy email. We can look
- 19 at it in detail if you'd like, but this is an email that you
- 20 | sent to Mr. Chamberlain copying Brent Hogenson and Percy Tejeda
- 21 | suggesting some revenue modifications and expense modifications
- 22 | in response to a credit hunt --
- 23 **A.** Yes.
- 24 | **Q.** -- correct?
- 25 **A.** Yes.

- 1 Q. And you actually managed to identify, if we look at the
- 2 | bottom line, the total summary P&L, we find additional revenue
- 3 of 111K, correct?
- 4 **A.** Uh-huh.
- 5 Q. And, you know, you can look through these items in detail,
- 6 but you didn't make any of these items up, did you?
- 7 **A.** No. No.
- 8 Q. You looked at the evidence and these items were supported
- 9 by the evidence?
- 10 A. Absolutely.
- 11 **Q.** You were performing your job in good faith?
- 12 **A.** Yes.
- 13 | Q. And you also looked at expense records. You did that in
- 14 | good faith, correct?
- 15 **A.** Yes.
- 16 | Q. And if you look at the third to bottom line "In summary, a
- 17 | comfortable 130K, " you -- after your diligent review of expense
- 18 | records you say that there is 130K and an optimistic 214K in
- 19 | expense savings, right?
- 20 **A.** Yes.
- 21 **Q.** And the reason there's a range there is there's some
- 22 | ambiguity and judgment calls in determining --
- 23 **A.** True.
- 24 | Q. -- what the final number would be, right?
- 25 **A.** True.

- 1 Q. Now, Mr. Chamberlain responds by forwarding what you found to Lisa Harris, correct? Do you see that?
- 3 **A.** Yes.
- 4 | Q. And these reflect -- and he copies you?
- 5 **A.** Yes.
- 6 Q. And these are the line items that would reflect the
- 7 | suggestions that you've made, right?
- 8 **A.** Yes.
- 9 Q. Ms. Harris was the one who oversaw the cost accounting?
- 10 **A.** Yes.
- 11 Q. And Mr. Chamberlain is summarizing the accounting entries
- 12 | that would result from your recommendations, correct?
- 13 **A.** Yes.
- MR. LEACH: Your Honor, if I may, we're on 3308.5,
- 15 | which is not in evidence right now.
- 16 **THE COURT:** I thought I admitted it.
- 17 MR. LEACH: The whole document?
- 18 MR. SEILI: I would move --
- 19 **THE COURT:** I don't know what -- I haven't seen it
- 20 so --
- 21 MR. SEILI: I move to admit 3308, Your Honor.
- 22 **THE CLERK:** That was admitted.
- 23 | MR. SEILI: I think that was admitted yesterday.
- 24 | That's what I thought.
- 25 **THE CLERK:** That was admitted on March 18th.

- 21 | Q. And if we could scroll up.
- You provide some more support for some of the items if we look through the rest of the email. Please let me know if you'd like to pause, but if we -- if we go up, you've provided some more details for the items. Do you see that?

- 1 **A.** Yes.
- 2 Q. And at the very end, if we could go to the first page --
- 3 | well, we could just see you provide a final total at the bottom
- 4 of this page. Do you see that?
- 5 **A.** Yes.
- 6 Q. And your boss, Mr. Hogenson, recommends that you deserve
- 7 | to be rewarded for your hard work. Do you see that?
- 8 **A.** Yes.
- 9 Q. And all of this work you performed in good faith and in
- 10 adherence to accounting standards, right?
- 11 **A.** That is correct.
- 12 Q. Moving to another topic, you testified about cost
- 13 | accounting yesterday, right?
- 14 **A.** Yeah.
- 15 Q. And you testified that cost accounting also sometimes
- 16 | involves the exercise of judgment?
- 17 A. Correct.
- 18 | Q. And at times you would actually attempt to exercise
- 19 | judgment in a way that would result in a more favorable cost
- 20 | allocation for Autonomy, right?
- 21 **A.** I don't understand the question.
- 22 MR. SEILI: Well, let's look at the document. If we
- 23 | could pull up Exhibit 16046. I think I'd request to admit
- 24 | that.
- 25 **THE COURT:** 160 --

- VAIDYANATHAN CROSS / SEILIE 1 MR. SEILI: 46. I think that's a government exhibit. 2 THE COURT: -- 46. Admitted. (Trial Exhibit 16046 received in evidence) 3 BY MR. SEILI: 4 5 If we could go to the email on in the first part of this chain. All right. So you're receiving an email from Aaron 6 7 Greer. Do you see that? Yes. 8 Α. And let's look at your response. 9 MR. SEILI: And can we highlight from "Hi Lisa" to the 10 11 bottom or from the email sig block to -- right. BY MR. SEILI: 12 13 "We have an item sitting in prepaid for about 264K procured for potential Deloitte deal" and then it says, "Should 14 15 we be expensing this or capitalizing this?" And you say "If we 16 can make a case against potential internal reuse, then it should be capitalized and if we can make a case around it being 17 resold to others, we can leave it as it is until we get through 18 the preacquisition period." Do you see that? 19 20 Α. Yes. Now, this email reflects you weren't exactly concerned about how to code a certain cost, correct?
- 21
- 22
- 23 That's correct. Α.
- There wasn't a black and white answer here, right? 24
- 25 It was the information you needed to make a determination, Α.

1 correct.

- 2 Q. It depended on the specifics of how this particular
- 3 | hardware was being used?
- 4 A. Correct.
- 5 Q. So you asked Ms. Harris?
- 6 **A.** Yes.
- 7 Q. And then you suggested if you could make a case around a
- 8 | potential internal misuse, reuse, it should be capitalized?
- 9 **A.** Correct.
- 10 Q. And you weren't suggesting doing anything improper when
- 11 | you said if we could make a case, right?
- 12 **A.** If that fixed asset was capable of being used internally
- 13 | for Autonomy's books, then it's a fixed asset and should be
- 14 | capitalized.
- 15 Q. Now, Ms. Harris forwards your question and copies you,
- 16 | forwards your question to Mr. Chamberlain and copies you. Do
- 17 you see that?
- 18 | A. Yes.
- 19 Q. And Mr. Chamberlain's response -- if we could highlight
- 20 | that -- he says, "We need to find out what actually happened to
- 21 | the hardware. Presume it must have been he reused internally,
- 22 | in which case it is fixed asset. We cannot guess." So he's
- 23 | saying we actually need to find out what happened, correct?
- 24 **A.** Yes.
- 25 \ Q. He says we cannot quess on these accounting decisions?

- 1 A. Agreed.
- 2 Q. Moving topics to Mr. Hogenson. You testified about
- 3 Mr. Hogenson's termination, right?
- 4 **A.** Yes.
- 5 Q. Now, you were not involved in any of the discussions about
- 6 the reasons for his termination, were you?
- 7 **A.** No.
- 8 Q. You had a speculation that Mr. Hogenson was fired because
- 9 he escalated concerns about accounting to management, right?
- 10 **A.** That is correct.
- 11 Q. You also speculated that Mr. Tejeda and Ms. Prasad were
- 12 | terminated for similar reasons?
- 13 **A.** That is correct.
- 14 Q. Now, you had concerns, as we just saw, that you escalated
- 15 | to Mr. Chamberlain, right?
- 16 **A.** Yes.
- 17 | Q. Mr. Chamberlain helped you resolve those issues, right?
- 18 **A.** Yes.
- 19 **Q.** And you were not fired?
- 20 **A.** Yes.
- 21 | Q. You were -- you kept working for Autonomy for more than a
- 22 | year after Mr. Hogenson was terminated?
- 23 **A.** That is correct.
- 24 **Q.** And after your colleagues were terminated, you asked
- 25 | Mr. Chamberlain why you weren't fired, right?

- 1 A. That's correct.
- 2 Q. And even though you'd raised these issues with him, he
- 3 told you, you hadn't done anything inappropriate?
- 4 **A.** That's correct.
- 5 Q. You recall Mr. Chamberlain said he heard that there was no
- 6 | evidence of wrongdoing by you?
- 7 **A.** Yeah. He said you didn't do anything inappropriate.
- 8 Q. Now, you testified that after Mr. Hogenson's termination,
- 9 | you were more hesitant to ask questions because you were
- 10 | worried about your job security. Do you remember that
- 11 testimony?
- 12 **A.** Yes.
- 13 | Q. In fact, you continued to ask questions when you had some,
- 14 right?
- 15 | A. I always asked questions, but I would always make sure
- 16 | that they were not regarding the resellers.
- 17 **Q.** And --
- 18 **A.** The number of questions I asked about resellers
- 19 | dramatically declined.
- 20 MR. SEILI: Well, then let's look at an example,
- 21 Exhibit 9702. And if we could look at the bottom email.
- 22 Oh, this isn't in evidence. Sorry, Your Honor. If we
- 23 | could --
- 24 THE COURT: Which one is this?
- 25 **MR. SEILI:** 9702.

```
1
              THE COURT:
                           90 --
 2
              MR. SEILI:
                           702.
              THE COURT:
                           9072?
 3
              THE CLERK:
                           9702.
 4
 5
              THE COURT:
                          9702.
              MR. SEILI:
                          Yes.
 6
 7
              THE COURT:
                           Thank you. In evidence.
              (Trial Exhibit 9702 received in evidence)
 8
     BY MR. SEILI:
 9
          If we could look at the bottom email there. We don't need
10
11
     to read through this whole thing but, you know, this is July
     28th, 2011, right?
12
          Uh-huh.
13
     Α.
          This is more than a year after Mr. Hogenson's termination?
14
15
     Α.
          Yes.
16
          You expressed detailed concerns about the process for cash
17
     posting and concerns about the billing system?
18
     Α.
          Correct.
          And you -- you even apologized for coming across as
19
20
     impertinent, right?
          Yeah.
21
     Α.
          Mr. Chamberlain responds, if we can look at that.
22
23
     says, "Ganesh-firstly, it does not come across as impertinent.
     You should always feel free to share your views with us, they
24
25
     are highly valued." Correct?
```

- 1 **A.** Yes.
- 2 Q. And he addresses both of your concerns individually?
- 3 **A.** Yes.
- 4 Q. Now, on the issue of resellers, your testimony was that
- 5 | when you would raise these issues with Mr. Chamberlain, he
- 6 | would tell you that everything was okay because Deloitte
- 7 | reviewed everything and was fine with it?
- 8 A. That is correct.
- 9 Q. And you had no reason to doubt that that was true, right?
- 10 A. I didn't doubt it.
- 11 **Q.** And you were never terminated?
- 12 **A.** No.
- 13 Q. Now, if we could look --
- 14 MR. SEILI: I'd like to introduce Exhibit 9703.
- 15 **THE COURT:** 9703 admitted.
- 16 (Trial Exhibit 9703 received in evidence)
- 17 BY MR. SEILI:
- 18 Q. If we could look at the bottom email. Lee Welham is one
- 19 of Deloitte's editors [sic], right --
- 20 **A.** Yes.
- 21 **Q.** -- or editors. Auditors, right?
- 22 A. Yes, auditor.
- 23 | Q. He's sending this email directly to you?
- 24 **A.** Yes.
- 25 **Q.** He's not including anyone else?

- 1 **A.** Yes.
- 2 Q. He asks you -- and this is -- just to situate, this is on
- 3 February 21st, 2011, right?
- 4 A. Correct.
- 5 | Q. The following year after Mr. Hogenson's termination?
- 6 A. Correct.
- 7 Q. Saying "Hi Ganesh, I hope you are well." He's saying --
- 8 he's talking about the statutory audit opinion later today.
- 9 | "Can you confirm in your role as Director of Account USA
- 10 | whether you were aware of any events or circumstances which
- 11 | need to be brought to our attention which would impact our
- 12 | ability to sign the statutory audit opinion." Do you see that?
- 13 **A.** Yes.
- 14 | Q. If we could look at your response. "In my capacity as
- 15 Director of Accounting of the US, I can confirm that I am not
- 16 | aware of any material events or circumstances that may impact
- 17 | your ability to sign off on our audit opinion."
- 18 That was your response to Lee Welham, the auditor for
- 19 | Autonomy, correct?
- 20 | A. Correct.
- 21 | Q. He was an independent auditor of Autonomy, not part of the
- 22 company.
- 23 | A. Yes, but there's one small thing that we should focus here
- 24 on.
- 25 Q. Well, you can focus on that --

1 **THE COURT:** What is it?

2 THE WITNESS: An auditor will not sign off on a

3 | financial statement unless he gets a confirmation from a senior

member of the accounting team about any subsequent events that

may have occurred after the balance sheet date that might

6 | impact his opinion.

- 7 BY MR. SEILI:
- 8 | Q. And you said there were none. And you said there were
- 9 none?

4

- 10 **A.** Yes.
- 11 | Q. Now, during the time you worked with Steven Chamberlain
- 12 | you respected him, right?
- 13 A. Absolutely.
- 14 Q. You enjoyed working with him, right?
- 15 **A.** I did.
- 16 | Q. You viewed him as a voice of reason in Autonomy's
- 17 | Cambridge office, right?
- 18 A. Absolutely.
- 19 Q. You thought he would make a great CFO at another company,
- 20 right?
- 21 **A.** Yes.
- 22 **Q.** Presumably that's because you thought he had integrity?
- 23 **A.** Yes.
- 24 Q. He was always straightforward with you?
- 25 **A.** He was.

1 MR. SEILI: And if we could show -- look at Exhibit 9667. 2 THE COURT: 9667 admitted. 3 (Trial Exhibit 9667 received in evidence) 4 5 BY MR. SEILI: 6 This is an email that you sent after you find out 7 Mr. Chamberlain is leaving Autonomy and becoming a CFO? you voice all of the points that you've mentioned before, 8 9 right? Object as to the time period, Your Honor. 10 MR. LEACH: 11 THE COURT: Is this 2012? This goes to credibility and addresses the 12 MR. SEILI: 13 points before Your Honor. Sustained. It's not admitted at this 14 THE COURT: 15 point. It's stricken. The jury is instructed to disregard. 16 BY MR. SEILI: 17 But you've communicated all of the things we've said about Q. Mr. Chamberlain to him before, correct? 18 19 I always enjoyed working with Steve. Α. Now, we've never spoken to each other before today, right? 20 21 Α. Yes. Are you aware that I've tried to -- tried more than once 22 23 to speak to you about -- to discuss your testimony in this case on behalf of Mr. Chamberlain? 24

25

Α.

Yes.

- 1 Q. And you declined, right?
- 2 **A.** Yes.
- 3 Q. You were willing to speak to HP's lawyers in 2014, right?
- 4 **A.** Yes.
- 5 Q. And you voluntarily met with prosecutors when they
- 6 approached you I think maybe in 2018?
- 7 **A.** Yes.
- 8 Q. That was after they served you with a subpoena to testify
- 9 in front of a grand jury?
- 10 **A.** Yes.
- 11 **Q.** And after they told you that they were investigating
- 12 | criminal charges against Mr. Hussain and others, right?
- 13 **A.** Yes.
- 14 | Q. Had you obtained your citizenship at that point?
- 15 **A.** Yes.
- 16 | Q. Okay. And you spoke with the government again last
- 17 | November, right?
- 18 **A.** Yes.
- 19 | Q. And several more times in the last few months, right?
- 20 A. Two times.
- 21 Q. Two times?
- 22 **A.** Yes.
- 23 Q. But then I asked to speak with you on behalf of
- 24 Mr. Chamberlain and you refused, right?
- 25 **A.** Yes.

You declined to speak with the attorneys representing 1 Q. someone you considered to have integrity and to be the voice of 2 reason in the Cambridge office of Autonomy, right? 3 I declined to speak with you, that's correct. 4 5 Did you ever decline a request from the government to Q. 6 speak to them? 7 No. Α. No further questions. 8 MR. SEILI: THE COURT: 9 How long? Half an hour. MR. LEACH: 10 11 THE COURT: Okay. Ladies and gentlemen, we're going to take our recess now. We will resume tomorrow at 9:15. 12 Remember the admonition given to you. Don't discuss the case, 13 allow anyone to discuss it with you, form or express any 14 15 opinion. Thank you. 16 Okay. You may step down. 17 (Proceedings were heard outside the presence of the jury:) 18 19 20 THE COURT: Okay. Let the record reflect the jurors 21 have left. 22 So who wants to go first? 23 MR. LINCENBERG: I would like to. I would like to go first, Your Honor, if I 24 MR. LEACH: could. 25

1 MR. LINCENBERG: I would too. 2 THE COURT: Well, maybe I should get one of those arrows that they use in high school basketball. 3 I'm going to lose that one. 4 MR. LEACH: 5 Well, my -- I will say I want to MR. LINCENBERG: raise, while it's timely, this exhibit. 6 7 I guarantee you it will be timely. THE COURT: if we're talking about distant testimony that you would go 8 It would not be viewed as a waiver that somehow is 9 10 untimely. 11 MR. LINCENBERG: All right. I will defer to my 12 colleague. 13 THE COURT: There you go. 14 MR. LEACH: First jump ball I've ever won. 15 Your Honor, in that line of questioning about meeting with 16 the government, I heard my friend on the other side in 17 connection with an investigation of Mr. Hussain and I'd like to look at the record, but I'm very concerned that the defense has 18 injected prior proceedings here in a way that is going to have 19 20 this jury wondering whether is Shushovan Hussain. 21 I heard the name Hussain and --Well, the record is the record. 22 THE COURT: 23 know, I didn't hear. I mean, I -- I didn't pay attention to it to that extent. 24 25 I didn't even pick up on it. I quess MR. LINCENBERG:

that was stated, and that should not have been. 1 2 MR. SEILI: My apologies, Your Honor. I shouldn't have said that. 3 MR. REEVES: The question was: Did you meet with the 4 5 government in connection with criminal charges against That's what was asked. 6 Mr. Hussain. 7 MR. SEILI: I think it was investigating criminal charges, and I meant to say Mr. Chamberlain --8 9 MR. WEINGARTEN: Not charges, an investigation. MR. SEILI: -- and others. 10 11 THE COURT: Well, I know but what am I going to do? If I say something about it, it only highlights, so . . . 12 MR. LINCENBERG: We need to be careful to avoid it. 13 THE COURT: 14 Yeah. MR. LINCENBERG: I didn't even pick up on it, but we 15 16 need to be careful to avoid it. 17 THE COURT: Okay. MR. LEACH: I just want to flag it, Your Honor, we're 18 not requesting an instruction now but the defense has said a 19 lot about prior proceedings. The government has been very 20 21 careful in how it refers to those proceedings, and I'm just 22 concerned this jury is going to be wondering where is 23 Mr. Hussain now. THE COURT: I think actually the only part of the 24 25 proceedings that I can recall in terms of examination was

1 looking at a Grand Jury transcript. There was that. I don't 2 think it's been unduly mentioned. If you're going to refresh a person's recollection or impeach the person, generally you have 3 to have some reference to a prior proceeding, but, again --4 5 MR. LINCENBERG: And our goal --THE COURT: -- let's be careful. 6 7 MR. LINCENBERG: -- is to say "prior proceeding" and not -- so certainly try to be careful of that. 8 THE COURT: Okay. Let's -- let's move on. I don't 9 10 know that there's anything that we should be doing. 11 MR. LINCENBERG: Can I go now? 12 MR. LEACH: Be my quest. 13 MR. LINCENBERG: Your Honor, I'd like to focus on Exhibit 9667 that we just showed with -- I'm going to call him 14 15 Ganesh because I can't pronounce his last time. 16 THE COURT: The document -- I recall seeing the 17 document. It was dated in 2012. MR. LINCENBERG: Yes, but it is a document that the 18 witness is discussing his dealings with Mr. Chamberlain during 19 20 the entire time period they worked together, which is at issue. I understand the Court is trying to limit a discussion of 21 conduct after the sale, but there's loads and loads of 22 23 statements that people are making in 2012, 2013, 2014, that are being referred to where they're talking about a witness and 24

this is a good example of that. This is Ganesh, who was saying

in January of 2012 --1 THE COURT: First of all, he has said it -- there were 2 like ten questions. 3 4 MR. LINCENBERG: Right. 5 There were a whole series of questions --THE COURT: MR. LINCENBERG: Right. 6 7 THE COURT: -- and he said it, said it, he's fine and so forth, he got along with him and he didn't have a 8 problem with it and on and on and on. So, I mean, this is 9 entirely cumulative to all of that. You're not impeaching him 10 11 with it. You're introducing it -- you're introducing it for character evidence of a character of Mr. Chamberlain, that's 12 13 what you're doing, because he's not -- he's not denying any of the accolades that he's given Mr. Chamberlain in the nine 14 15 preceding questions. 16 MR. LINCENBERG: Your Honor, the government spent a lot of time on the direct examination with this witness trying 17 to draw out whatever inference they could about misconduct by 18 my client --19 20 THE COURT: Yes. MR. LINCENBERG: -- and here is this gentleman stating 21 something that is contradictory to that. 22 23 THE COURT: And that's character evidence. It's not just character evidence. 24 MR. LINCENBERG: 25 THE COURT: No, it is character evidence, isn't it?

1 MR. LINCENBERG: No, Judge. 2 THE COURT: Well, what is it? MR. LINCENBERG: It goes to -- it's impeachment 3 evidence, in part, against the allegations because nobody is 4 5 going to -- nobody is going to credibly give the testimony that the government's inferring that this witness gave suggesting 6 7 that my client was doing something improper, but he writes to him in January of 2012 that "The company that you will be going 8 to is lucky. You leave a very big void that is hard to fill. 9 You have many people on the US team who will now sadly start 10 11 thinking about losing the one voice of reason in finance in 12 Cambridge." 13 Their position is that Mr. Chamberlain was not the voice of reason --14 So in other words --15 THE COURT: 16 MR. LINCENBERG: -- and he was motivated. THE COURT: Thank you. I think I understand your 17 point. 18 19 So in other words, they can ask -- they can ask this witness -- if I let it in they can ask this witness, well, how 20 can you write this letter in light of the things that you did, 21 or let's go through the things that he did. We -- you know, 22 23 you testified he did A, B, C, D, E, so how can you write this They can ask him that, right? 24 25 They can try to impeach their own MR. LINCENBERG:

1 witness, that's fine. 2 THE COURT: Okay. I asked this witness what Mr. Chamberlain MR. LEACH: 3 said to him in July of 2010. I didn't ask does he think he'll 4 5 be a good CFO. I didn't ask if he thinks he's a nice guy. asked him what Steve Chamberlain said about these reseller 6 7 deals in July of 2010, and Steve Chamberlain's statements came into evidence. This is just bolstering a witness with 8 statements that aren't inconsistent. 9 MR. LINCENBERG: And that is a vast understatement of 10 11 what they suggest that they asked of him. They suggested that, 12 Mr. Chamberlain was -- was -- that there were bad deals, that 13 Mr. Chamberlain was pushing him and they brought out and suggested that this guy was, therefore, afraid to raise things 14 15 in the future. He wasn't afraid to raise anything with my 16 client because my client dealt with him honestly, and it is 17 reflected in this Exhibit 9667. **THE COURT:** Why isn't that correct? 18 19 MR. LEACH: This is hearsay, this is after the fact. 20 THE COURT: Well, this is hearsay. I mean, well, it's hearsay but it's -- it's introduced for this person's state of 21 mind --22 23 MR. LINCENBERG: Right. THE COURT: -- not for the truth that he's a terrific 24 25 host.

1 (Reporter seeks clarification.) 2 THE COURT: Am I fading? It's not for the truth of the matter, so it's not hearsay. 3 Well --4 5 Then what's it impeaching, Your Honor? MR. LEACH: The witness has said --6 7 THE COURT: Well, because the person said -- the person said why is it impeaching? Person said I saw this 8 person commit 12 of the worst crimes I've ever seen and then --9 and then a week later he says this is a great person. I think 10 11 that's called -- I think that's impeachment. 12 MR. LINCENBERG: Right. 13 THE COURT: I mean, how do you -- how do you reconcile the things that he said he did? And you can say he didn't say 14 15 anything, but he did. He said a number of things -- at least I 16 heard him say a number of things -- so I mean, I think it does 17 come in and I think it's -- I think you can respond to it. MR. LINCENBERG: Your Honor --18 THE COURT: I think so. I think as a matter of law 19 it's all right, I mean, matter of evidence, I think it comes 20 21 in. MR. LINCENBERG: Your Honor, I'd like to raise one 22 23 other issue and I --THE COURT: Let me just sit for a minute. Let me just 24 25 absorb that ruling. Just one minute. I want to savor it for a

1 moment. 2 Okay. I'm rested now. Go ahead. The next thing. MR. LINCENBERG: I'm sorry, Your Honor. 3 THE COURT: No. Go ahead. 4 5 MR. LINCENBERG: Your Honor -- and I raise this 6 because I don't want to keep doing it in the future if the 7 Court is going to reject it. I turned to my colleague and said you should -- you should 8 object on redirect that a lot of this is asked and answered and 9 cumulative. And I get it, it's hard for the Court to know 10 11 where somebody's going, they're re-laying the foundation, but are we going to have redirects which, you know, mostly are just 12 13 repeating the direct examination? And, if so, should we be 14 getting up for recross --15 THE COURT: No. 16 MR. LINCENBERG: -- and repeating the cross after 17 that? THE COURT: No, you shouldn't after that. You 18 Is that your question? 19 shouldn't. 20 MR. LINCENBERG: This is where the trial --THE COURT: I've answered it. 21 MR. LINCENBERG: This is where the trial is going to 22 23 go on and on and on if everybody just keeps repeating the points they made. 24 25 **THE COURT:** It's going to go on and on and on even if

you don't repeat.

**MR. LINCENBERG:** Exactly.

THE COURT: Okay. Here's the thing about redirect.

Here's the basic rule, as I understand it is what is allowed to go back on -- and that is a hashing and a rehashing or a rehashing of what's been hashed -- is if a question has been asked about a, quote, document, a statement or something like that, and even though it was addressed in direct, in redirect they're entitled to -- to question on it in order to, in their view, correct or adjust or give context to the entire statement. So you're quite right. That's been asked and answered. It was asked -- it was asked in the initial examination. However, that is redirect. Redirect is not limited to new things because -- because it's beyond the scope. It's the other side, the other objection that we haven't talked about.

So I let -- I let a party do it.

Now, what I don't -- what I try to do when I'm paying attention is limit that to just make your point and move on rather than let's hear the ten reasons of why it's done.

So that's -- it's a judgment call. I like to make sure that everybody gets one -- basically one full fair shot at the witness. I haven't restricted to any cross I don't think, nor have I cut off the direct. But obviously if I see there's some repetition here, yes, I'll go on.

1 And, you know, I'm not telling you don't make an objection, but I'm not shy about running -- I'm not -- I'm not 2 about to hear a side present its case twice in their -- in the 3 examination of a witness, so, you know, I'll try to be alert to 4 5 that so you don't have to step up. On the other hand, you're free to make any objection you 6 want to make. That's for the record. 7 MR. LINCENBERG: Fair enough. Thank you. 8 THE COURT: All right. 9 One additional point, Your Honor. 10 MR. LEACH: 11 THE COURT: Yes. MR. LEACH: I believe the defense has opened the door 12 13 to the settlements based on the cross-examination of Ms. Prasad 14 and the cross-examination of Mr. Vaidyanathan. Starting in reverse order, for Mr. Vaidyanathan, they 15 16 tried to put him in a separate bucket from Ms. Prasad, 17 Mr. Tejeda and Mr. Hogenson and the implication is that those 18 three did something wrong but Mr. Vaidyanathan did not. The only effective way to respond to this is the evidence 19 of what Autonomy actually did was attempt to silence those 20 three witnesses. They're, you know, essentially trying to 21 22 raise the implication of why they were fired without permitting 23 the government to respond in an effective way, and I just think 24 they've opened the door to that.

Well, I must tell you the defense, I

THE COURT:

```
thought, showed complete restraint in not going into it
 1
 2
     whatsoever. I so frightened them that I -- that they were
     going to open the door that they just -- they just sat like,
 3
     you know, cadets at West Point.
 4
 5
                         Respectfully, Your Honor, I don't think
              MR. LEACH:
     they did that.
 6
 7
              THE COURT:
                          It was amazing. I've never seen such
     admirable behavior and restraint --
 8
              MR. HEBERLIG: That was our intention.
 9
              THE COURT: -- from people from New York.
10
11
              MR. HEBERLIG: Washington. Washington.
12
              THE COURT: Oh, Washington. That's even worse.
              MR. HEBERLIG: Maybe worse.
13
              MR. LEACH: Your Honor, Mr. Seilie --
14
15
              THE COURT:
                         All right. I take it back. No comments
16
     on Washington.
17
                I guess you could -- I know that it's changed it. I
     mean, you can make your record. I don't feel it's changed it.
18
19
     They didn't go into it. You know, what their cross was devoted
     to in terms of Mr. Chamberlain's counsel was to raise questions
20
21
     as to her responsiveness to requests that were made.
22
                 I guess, to some extent, that provides the basis
23
     for their argument that she was dismissed based upon
     dissatisfaction with her performance and they said -- they will
24
25
     say this was her performance that we demonstrated it by a
```

number of documents. 1 2 Your response to that, I suppose, it wasn't, and you can say whatever you want to say, but I don't want to get into why 3 I mean, I've been -- you know, it's -- I'm not 4 she was fired. 5 saying that's true of every other witness who comes in, but it is true of her I think anyway. 6 7 MR. REEVES: Thank you, Your Honor. THE COURT: Thank you. 8 MR. REEVES: I have one last process point. 9 10 THE COURT: A last one? Do you mean there are no 11 more? This is it? 12 MR. REEVES: It will be it for me unless my colleague, 13 Mr. Leach has more. THE COURT: Go ahead, Mr. Reeves. Let's hear the last 14 15 one. 16 MR. REEVES: It really has to do with the implications 17 of the Court's with regard to Exhibit 9667. Okay. Maybe I could look at it. 18 THE COURT: 19 MR. REEVES: Well, no. I think you've been clear about this recommendation by Mr. Vaidyanathan for 20 21 Mr. Chamberlain, that's clear. My point is I thought the 22 ruling of the Court with regarded to evidence that happens 23 after the closing of the acquisition, on or around October 2011, was that the evidence stays out unless the party seeks 24

advanced notice and ruling from the Court.

1 THE COURT: Yes --2 MR. REEVES: If that's the case --**THE COURT:** -- that was my ruling. That was my 3 However, the way I interpret my ruling is that if 4 ruling. 5 somebody said something subsequent to the date of acquisition, 6 which relates back to what the person did during or 7 preacquisition, it's entirely possible it's relevant. entirely possible it's relevant. After all, the restatement --8 MR. REEVES: Yes. 9 THE COURT: -- is something that occurred after but 10 11 relates back to the -- relates back to the incident itself, 12 so --13 MR. REEVES: But the question is --14 THE COURT: Well, but this is -- and by the way, this is also -- you know, this was cross-examination. 15 This was -this was -- what do they call that material? Is it 3500 16 material? I don't know. Is that what it's called? 17 Because there's no obligation to produce it and so forth if you're 18 19 going to use it. 20 Anyway, no, I haven't changed my ruling. MR. REEVES: Judge, does --21 THE COURT: And I don't find that they ran afoul of my 22 23 ruling. MR. REEVES: I'm not saying that they did. 24 25 looking down the road. I'm thinking about --

```
1
              THE COURT:
                         Don't be. Don't look too far down.
 2
     a favor.
              MR. REEVES: Does the Court want --
 3
              THE COURT: It's dark out there. There's no light.
 4
 5
     You just -- we're in day three of this.
              MR. REEVES: Last question or last attempt at a
 6
 7
     question, Your Honor.
          Does the Court want notice of when we're going to do that
 8
 9
     or --
              THE COURT: Do what?
10
11
              MR. REEVES: Use information that happens after the
12
     closing of the acquisition.
13
              THE COURT: Well, you have to use your judgment. I
14
     mean, you see what I'm -- what I'm --
15
              MR. REEVES: Very well. We will. Thank you, Your
16
    Honor.
                         What I'm -- you see the way I've
17
              THE COURT:
     approached this issue and just use judgment. I mean, nobody's
18
     going to go -- yeah, you know, get too excited about anything
19
     one way or the other, but if I find there to be -- it's a
20
    breach of the Court's direction, then, you know, it will pose a
21
     lot of problems. Sometimes it's -- you know, there -- there
22
23
     could be problems. So that's why -- and everybody's got to
     follow the rules.
24
          Well, there we are. Okay. So tomorrow I assume you will
25
```

```
finish with this witness; you're almost finished.
 1
              MR. LEACH:
 2
                         Yes.
              THE COURT: And we have another witness, right?
 3
              MR. LEACH: We do, Your Honor.
 4
 5
              THE COURT: Okay. And is that witness going to take
     the full day?
 6
 7
              MR. LEACH: I expect it will take much of the day.
     have another witness after that if we get there, so . . .
 8
              THE COURT: Okay. Okay. Thank you. We'll see you
 9
     tomorrow.
10
11
              MR. REEVES: Thank you. Goodnight.
              (Adjourned at 4:03 p.m.)
12
                                 --000--
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
```

CERTIFICATE OF REPORTERS We certify that the foregoing is a correct transcript from the record of proceedings in the above-entitled matter. RHONDA AQUILINA, RMR, CRR Official Court Reporter CA CSR# 9956 Official Court Ber brter CA CSH#14457 DATED: MARCH 20, 2024